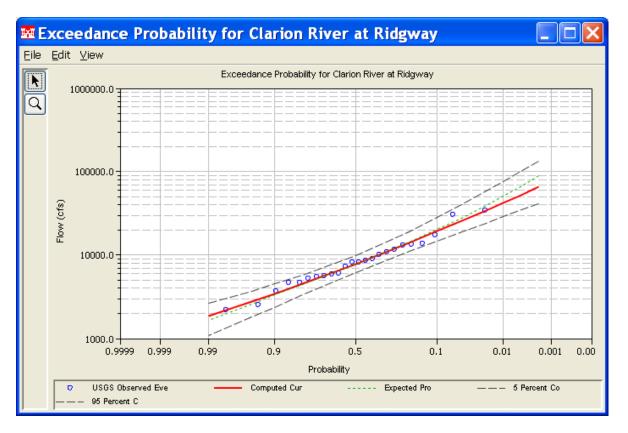


US Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center

HEC-SSP Statistical Software Package



User's Manual

Version 1.0 August 2008

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE				Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188		
existing data sources, ga burden estimate or any o	athering and maintaining other aspect of this collections Directorate (070 r failing to comply with	g the data needed, and ection of information, in 4-0188). Respondents a collection of informat	d completing and review cluding suggestions for s should be aware that n ion if it does not display	ng the collection reducing this but otwithstanding a	ding the time for reviewing instructions, searching of information. Send comments regarding this rden, to the Department of Defense, Executive ny other provision of law, no person shall be OMB control number.	
1. REPORT DATE (DD-I		2. REPORT TYPE	D	3. DATES	COVERED (From - To)	
August 2008 4. TITLE AND SUBTITI		Computer Progra	m Documentation	a. CONTRACT	NUMBER	
HEC-SSP					NOMBER	
Statistical Software	e Package		5	5b. GRANT NUMBER		
Version 1.0			5	5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER		
6. AUTHOR(S)			5	d. PROJECT N	UMBER	
Gary W. Brunner, I	Matthew J. Flemin	ng	5	e. TASK NUME	BER	
			5	F. WORK UNIT	NUMBER	
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)					RMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
US Army Corps of				CPD-86		
Institute for Water Hydrologic Engine		()				
609 Second Street	ering Center (IIE	()				
Davis, CA 95616-	4687					
9. SPONSORING/MON	ITORING AGENCY NA	ME(S) AND ADDRES	S(ES)	10. SPONS	SOR/ MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)	
				11. SPONS	SOR/ MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)	
12. DISTRIBUTION / AV Approved for public						
13. SUPPLEMENTARY						
Center. This softw perform flood flow hydrologic data, an 15. SUBJECT TERMS	are allows you to frequency analys d a volume-durati	perform statistica is based on Buller on frequency ana	l analyses of hydro ting 17B, a general lysis.	ologic data. '	eloped by the Hydrologic Engineering The current version of HEC-SSP can cy analysis using any type of hydrologic data, volume-duration,	
statistical analysis, skews	data storage, repo		ency curves, confid	lence limits,	low outliers, high outliers, regional	
16. SECURITY CLASS	FICATION OF: b. ABSTRACT	c. THIS PAGE	17. LIMITATION OF	18. NUMBE OF	R 19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON	
U	U	U		PAGES 252	19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER	
			UU	252	190. IELEFIONE NUMBER	
	•	•	•	•	Standard Form 298 (Rev. 8/98) Prescribed by ANSI Std. Z39-18	

HEC-SSP Statistical Software Package

User's Manual

August 2008

US Army Corps of Engineers Institute for Water Resources Hydrologic Engineering Center 609 Second Street Davis, CA 95616

(530) 756-1104 (530) 756-8250 FAX www.hec.usace.army.mil

CPD-86

Statistical Software Package, HEC-SSP Software Distribution and Availability Statement

The HEC-SSP executable code and documentation are public domain software that were developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The software was developed with the United States Federal Government resources, and is therefore in the public domain. This software can be downloaded for free from the HEC internet site (www.hec.usace.army.mil). HEC does not provide technical support for this software to non-Corps users. See our software vendor list (on our web page) to locate organizations that provide the program, documentation, and support services for a fee. However, we will respond to all documented instances of program errors. Documented errors are bugs in the software due to programming mistakes not model problems due to user-entered data.

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1	
Introduction	
Contents	1-1
General Philosophy of the HEC-SSP	
Overview of Program Capabilities	
User Interface	
Statistical Analysis Components	
Data Storage and Management	
Graphical and Tabular Output	
Overview of This Manual	
CHAPTER 2	2-1
Installing HEC-SSP	
Contents	
Hardware and Software Requirements	
Installation Procedure	
To install the software onto your hard disk do the following:	
Uninstall Procedure	2-3
CHAPTER 3	3-1
Working With HEC-SSP - An Overview	
Contents	
Starting HEC-SSP	3-2
To Start HEC-SSP from Windows:	
Overview of the Software Layout	3-2
Steps in Performing a Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis	3-8
Starting a New Study	
Adding a Background Map	
Importing, Entering, and Editing Data Performing the Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis	
Viewing and Printing Results	
CHAPTER 4	
Using the HEC-SSP Data Editor	
Contents	
Developing a New Data Set	
Importing Data from an HEC-DSS File	
Importing Data from the USGS Website	
Importing Data from an Excel Spreadsheet Entering Data Manually	
Metadata	
Plotting and Tabulating the Data	
CHAPTER 5	
Performing a Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis	
Contents Starting a New Analysis	
General Settings, Options, and Computations	
General Settings. Options, and computations	
Generalized Skew	
Expected Probability Curve	
Plotting Positions	

Confidence Limits	5-5
Time Window Modification	
Options	
Low Outlier Threshold	
Historic Period Data	
User Specified Frequency Ordinates	
Compute	
Viewing and Printing Results	
Tabular Output	
Graphical Output	
Viewing the Report File	
CHAPTER 6	6-1
Performing a Generalized Frequency Analysis	
Contents	
Starting a New Analysis	
General Settings and Options	
General Settings	
Log Transform	
Plotting Positions	
Confidence Limits	
Time Window Modification	
Options	6-5
Low Outlier Threshold	
Historic Period Data	
User Specified Frequency Ordinates	
Output Labeling	
Analytical Frequency Analysis	
Settings	
Distribution	
Generalized Skew	
Expected Probability Curve	
Compute	
Tabular Results	
Plot	
Graphical Frequency Analysis	
Viewing and Printing Results	
Tabular Output	
Graphical Output	
Viewing the Report File	6-18
CHAPTER 7	7-1
Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis	7-1
Contents	
Starting a New Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis	7-2
General Settings and Options	
General Settings	
Log Transform	
Plotting Positions	
Maximum or Minimum Analysis	
Year Specification	
Time Window Modification	
Options	
Flow-Durations	
User Specified Frequency Ordinates	
Output Labeling	

Duration Table	
Analytical Frequency Analysis	
Settings	7-12
Distribution	7-12
Expected Probability Curve	7-13
Skew	7-13
Compute	7-14
Tabular Results	7-14
Plot	7-15
Statistics	7-16
Graphical Frequency Analysis	7-17
Curve Input.	
Plot	
Viewing and Printing Results – Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis	7-19
Tabular Output	
Graphical Output	
Viewing the Report File	
References	
Example Data Sets	
Example 1: Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Distribution	
Example 2: Analysis with High Outliers	
Example 3: Testing and Adjusting for a Low Outlier	
Example 4: Zero-Flood Years	
Example 5: Confidence Limits and Low Threshold Discharge	
Example 6: Use of Historic Data and Median Plotting Position	
Example 7: Analyzing Stage Data	
Example 8: Using User-Adjusted Statistics	
Example 9: General Frequency – Graphical Analysis	
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots	77 88 1
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview	77 88 1 2
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors	77 88 1 2 3
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots	77 88 1 2 3 4
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors	77 88 1 2 3 3 4 5
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles Name and Parameter	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles Name and Parameter Type	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles Name and Parameter Type Line Number	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles Name and Parameter Line Number Line/Fill	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor Individual Plot Property Editors Configure Plot Editor Default Line Style Options Editor Default Plot Properties Editor Customizing Plot Titles Customizing Curves Customizing Curves in Individual Plots Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles Name and Parameter Type Line Number Line/Fill Adding New Data Styles	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots Overview	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots Overview	77
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots: Overview Using Plot Editors Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots Accessing Editors and Tools Plot Properties Editor	77881234566789101112121314
Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows Customizing Plots Customizing Plots Overview	778812345667899101112121314141414141415171819

Customizing Viewport Gridlines	20
Adding and Customizing Marker Lines	
Adding Markers	22
Deleting Markers	23
Customizing Markers	23
Editing Callouts	25
Customizing Axes	26
Changing Axis Type	26
Specifying Axis Scale	26
Modifying Tic Marks	28
Customizing Axis Labels	29
Customizing Legends	31
Customizing Window Panels	
Customizing the Panel Background Color	33
Customizing the Legend Layout	
Customizing the Horizontal Spacer Size	
Customizing Plot Layout	
Adding and Removing Viewports	35
Setting Viewport Weights	
Adding and Removing Axes	
Arranging Viewports and Axes	37
Reversing Axes (Invert Data)	
Exporting and Importing Templates	
Additional Viewing Options for Plots	
Viewing Data in Tabular Form	40
Saving Plots	
Copying Plots to the Clipboard	41
Printing Plots	

Foreword

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Statistical Software Package (HEC-SSP) is software that allows you to perform statistical analyses of hydrologic data.

The first official version of HEC-SSP (version 1.0) was released in August of 2008.

The HEC-SSP software was designed by Mr. Gary Brunner, Mr. Jeff Harris, Dr. Beth Faber, and Mr. Matthew Fleming. The HEC-SSP user interface was programmed by Mr. Mark Ackerman, and the computational code was programmed by Mr. Paul Ely. This manual was written by Mr. Gary Brunner and Mr. Matthew Fleming.

CHAPTER 1

Introduction

Welcome to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Statistical Software Package (HEC-SSP) developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center. This software allows you to perform statistical analyses of hydrologic data. The current version of HEC-SSP can perform flood flow frequency analysis based on Bulletin 17B, "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency" (1982), a generalized frequency analysis on not only flow data but other hydrologic data as well, and a volumeduration frequency analysis on high and low flows.

The HEC-SSP software system was developed as a part of the Hydrologic Engineering Center's "Next Generation" (NexGen) development of hydrologic engineering software. The NexGen project encompasses several aspects of hydrologic engineering, including rainfall-runoff analysis, river hydraulics, reservoir system simulation, flood damage analysis, and real-time river forecasting for reservoir operations.

This chapter discusses the general philosophy of HEC-SSP and gives a brief overview of the capabilities of the software system. An overview of this manual is also provided.

Contents

- General Philosophy of the HEC-SSP
- Overview of Program Capabilities
- Overview of This Manual

General Philosophy of the HEC-SSP

HEC-SSP is an integrated system of software, designed for interactive use in a multi-tasking environment. The system is comprised of a graphical user interface (GUI), separate statistical analysis components, data storage and management capabilities, mapping, graphics, and reporting tools.

Over a period of many years, the Hydrologic Engineering Center has supported a variety of statistical packages that perform frequency analysis and other statistical computations. Historically, the programs that received the most use within the Corps of Engineers were HEC-FFA (Flood Frequency Analysis) and STATS (Statistical Analysis of Time Series Data). FFA incorporates Bulletin 17B procedures that have been adopted by the Corps for flow frequency analysis. The STATS software package is used for statistical analysis of time series data. STATS can provide either analytical or graphical frequency analysis, specified by the user. STATS has the capability of computing monthly and annual maximum, minimum, and mean values along with computing a volume-duration analysis. Two other packages that used to receive a lot of use within the Corps of Engineers are REGFRQ (Regional Frequency Computation) and MLRP (Multiple Linear Regression Program). REGFRQ performs regional frequency analysis and MLRP is a multiple linear regression analysis tool.

The goal of HEC-SSP is to ultimately combine all of the statistical analyses capabilities of HEC-FFA, STATS, REGFRQ and MLRP. The current version of HEC-SSP supports performing flood flow frequency analyses based on Bulletin 17B Guidelines, generalized frequency analyses, and volume-duration frequency analyses. New features and additional capabilities will be added in future releases.

Overview of Program Capabilities

HEC-SSP is designed to perform statistical analyses of hydrologic data. The following is a description of the major capabilities of HEC-SSP.

User Interface

The user interacts with HEC-SSP through a graphical user interface (GUI). The main focus in the design of the interface was to make it easy to use the software, while still maintaining a high level of efficiency for the user. The interface provides for the following functions:

- File management
- Data entry, importing, and editing
- Statistical analyses
- Tabulation and graphical displays of results
- Reporting facilities

Statistical Analysis Components

<u>Flow Frequency Analysis (Bulletin 17B)</u> – This component of the software allows the user to perform annual peak flow frequency analyses. The software follows guidelines in Bulletin 17B, "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency," by the Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data.

<u>Generalized Frequency Analysis</u> – This component of the software allows the user to perform annual peak flow frequency analyses by various methods. Additionally the user can perform frequency analysis of variables other than peak flows, such as stage and precipitation data.

<u>Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis</u> – This component of the software allows the user to perform a volume-duration frequency analyses on daily flow data.

Data Storage and Management

Data storage is accomplished through the use of "text" files (ASCII and XML), as well as the HEC Data Storage System (HEC-DSS). User input data are stored in flat files under separate categories of study, analyses, and a data storage list. Gage data are stored in a project HEC-DSS file as time series data. Output data is predominantly stored in HEC-DSS, while a summary of the results is written to an XML file. Additionally, an analysis report file is generated whenever a computation is made. This report file is written to a standard ASCII text file.

Data management is accomplished through the user interface. The modeler is requested to enter a Name and Description for each study being developed. Once the study name is entered, a directory with that name is created, as well as a study file. Additionally a set of subdirectories is created with the following names: Bulletin17bResults, GeneralFrequencyResults, VolumeFrequencyAnalysisResults, Layouts, and Maps. As the user creates new analyses, an analysis file is created in the main project directory. The interface provides for renaming and deletion of files on a study-by-study basis.

Graphical and Tabular Output

Graphics include a map window, plots of the raw data, and frequency curve plots. The map window can be used to display background map layers. Locations of the data being analyzed can be displayed on top of the map layers. Once data are brought into HEC-SSP, they can be plotted for visual inspection. The frequency curve plots shows the results of the analyses, which include the analytically computed curve, the expected probability curve, confidence limits, and the raw data points plotted based on the selected plotting position method. Tabular output consists of tables showing the computed frequency curves, confidence limits, and summary statistics. All graphical and tabular output can be displayed on the screen, sent directly to a printer (or plotter), or passed through the Windows Clipboard to other software, such as a word-processor or spreadsheet.

A report file is available for each analysis. This report file includes the input data, preliminary results, all of the statistical tests (Low and High Outliers, Broken Record, Zero Flows Years, Incomplete Record, Regional Skews, and Historic Information), and final results. This report file is similar to the FFA output file.

Overview of This Manual

This user's manual is the primary documentation on how to use HEC-SSP. The manual is organized as follows:

- Chapters 1-2 provide an introduction and overview of HEC-SSP, as well as instructions on how to install the software.
- Chapter 3 provides an overview on how to use the HEC-SSP software in a step-by-step procedure, including a sample problem that the user can follow.
- Chapter 4 explains in detail how to enter and view data.
- Chapter 5 provides a detailed discussion on how to perform the Bulletin 17B flow frequency analysis. Additionally, this chapter describes all of the output capabilities available for displaying and printing the results.
- Chapter 6 provides a detailed discussion on how to use the generalized frequency analysis editor.
- Chapter 7 provides a detailed discussion on how to use the volume-duration frequency analysis editor.
- Appendix A contains a list of references.
- Appendix B has a series of example analyses that demonstrate the various capabilities of performing a Bulletin 17B flow frequency analysis, performing a general frequency analysis, and performing a volume-duration frequency analysis.

• Appendix C contains a detailed description or how to customize the graphical plots in HEC-SSP.

CHAPTER 2

Installing HEC-SSP

You install HEC-SSP using the program SETUP.EXE. The Setup program installs the software and the example applications. This chapter discusses the hardware and system requirements needed to use HEC-SSP, how to install the software, and how to uninstall the software.

Contents

- Hardware and Software Requirements
- Installation Procedure
- Uninstall Procedure

Hardware and Software Requirements

Before you install the HEC-SSP software, make sure that your computer has at least the minimum required hardware and software. In order to get the maximum performance from the HEC-SSP software, recommended hardware and software is shown in parentheses. This version of HEC-SSP will run on a microcomputer that has the following:

- Intel Based PC or compatible machine with Pentium processor or higher (a Pentium 4 or higher is recommended).
- A hard disk with at least 100 megabytes of free space
- A CD-Rom drive (or CD-R, CD-RW, DVD), if installing from a CD.
- A minimum of 512 megabytes of RAM (1 Gigabyte or more is recommended).
- A mouse.
- Color Video Display (Recommend running in 1152x864 or higher, and as large a monitor as possible). Recommend at least a 17" monitor.
- MS Windows NT 4.0, 2000, XP, or Vista (or later versions).

Installation Procedure

Installation of the HEC-SSP software is accomplished through the use of the Setup program.

To install the software onto your hard disk do the following:

- 1. Insert the HEC-SSP CD into your CD drive (or download the software from our web page: www.hec.usace.army.mil).
- The setup program should run automatically if installing from a CD. When downloading from the web page you will need to save the setup file in a temporary directory and then execute the "HEC-SSP10_Setup.exe" file to run the setup program.
- 3. If the setup program does automatically run from the CD, use the windows explorer to start the HEC-SSP10_Setup.exe program on the CD.
- 4. Follow the setup instructions on the screen.

The setup program automatically creates a program group called HEC. This program group will be listed under the Programs menu, which is under the Start menu. The HEC-SSP program icon will be contained within the HEC program group, within the HEC-SSP subdirectory. The user can request that a shortcut icon for HEC-SSP be created on the desktop. If installed in the default directory, the HEC-SSP executable can be found in the C:\Program Files\HEC\HEC-SSP\1.0 directory with the name "SSP.EXE".

The HEC-SSP User's Manual and example data sets are also installed with the software. The User's Manual can be viewed by selecting **User's Manual** from the **Help** menu. You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader to view the user's manual. This viewer can be obtained for free from the Adobe web page.

A zip file containing the example data sets described in Appendix B have been installed in the "...**\Examples**" folder within the program directory. You can install the example data sets by selecting the **Install Example Data** option from the **Help** menu. After selecting the Install Example Data menu option, a window will open for you to choose a location to install the example data sets. The program will create a subdirectory within your chosen folder called **SSP_Examples**. A project file called "SSP_EXAMPLES.ssp" will be contained in the SSP_Examples folder. You can load the test data sets by using the **Open Study** option from the File menu and then use the file chooser to select this file.

Uninstall Procedure

The HEC-SSP Setup program automatically registers the software with the Windows operating system. To uninstall the software, do the following:

- From the Start Menu select Control Panel.
- Select Add/Remove Programs from within the Control Panel folder.
- From the list of installed software, select the HEC-SSP program and press the Remove button.
- Follow the uninstall directions on the screen and the software will be removed from your hard disk.

CHAPTER 3

Working With HEC-SSP - An Overview

HEC-SSP is an integrated package of statistical analysis modules, in which the user interacts with the system through the use of a Graphical User Interface (GUI). The current version is capable of performing flow frequency analyses based on the Bulletin 17B "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency," dated March 1982, generalized frequency analyses, and volume-duration frequency analyses. This chapter provides an overview of how a Bulletin 17B flow frequency analyses can be performed with the HEC-SSP software. General frequency and volume-duration frequency analyses can be developed in a similar manner as outlined for the Bulletin 17B analysis.

In HEC-SSP terminology, a **Study** is a set of files associated with a particular set of data and statistical analyses being performed. The files for a study are categorized as follows: study information, data list, and analysis data.

Contents

- Starting HEC-SSP
- Overview of the Software Layout
- Steps in Performing a Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis

Starting HEC-SSP

When you run the HEC-SSP Setup program, a new program group called **HEC** and program icon called **HEC-SSP** are created. They should appear in the start menu under the section called **All Programs**. The user also has the option of creating a shortcut on the desktop. If a shortcut is created, the icon for HEC-SSP will look like the following:



HEC-SSP 1.0 Figure 3-1. The HEC-SSP lcon.

To Start HEC-SSP from Windows:

Double-click on the HEC-SSP Icon. If you do not have an HEC-SSP shortcut on the desktop, go to the Start menu and select All Programs → HEC → HEC-SSP → HEC-SSP 1.0.

Overview of the Software Layout

When you first start HEC-SSP, you will see the main window as shown in Figure 3-2, except you will not have any study data on your main window. As shown in Figure 3-2, the main window is laid out with a Menu Bar, a Tool Bar, and four window panes.

The upper right pane (which represents most of the window area) is the **Desktop Area** (Referred to as the "Desktop" from this point in the manual). This area is used for displaying maps, data editors, and analysis windows.

The upper left pane is called the **Study Explorer**. The Study Explorer acts like an explorer tree into the study. The top level of the tree is the study (Clarion River in this example). Below the study is an analyses branch, a data branch, and a map branch. Under the analyses branch, the first level is the types of analysis in the current study. Under each analysis type will be the current user-defined analyses for that type. The data branch lists all of the available data sets that have been brought into the current study. Generally, a data set represents a piece of data at a specific gage location. For example, all of the peak annual flows at a single gage would be stored as a single data set. When an analysis is created, the user selects a data set to be used for that particular analysis. The Map branch of the tree contains any maps the user has put together for the study. By default there is automatically a "Base Map" listed under the maps folder.

The lower left pane, and associated tabs, also belongs to the study explorer. This window is used to show additional information about items selected in the study explorer tree. The tabs are used to switch to different views within the study explorer window. The first tab, labeled Study, shows the explorer view of the study. The second tab, labeled Maps, lists the available maps and map layers associated with each map. The last tab, labeled Files, shows all of the files that make up the current study.

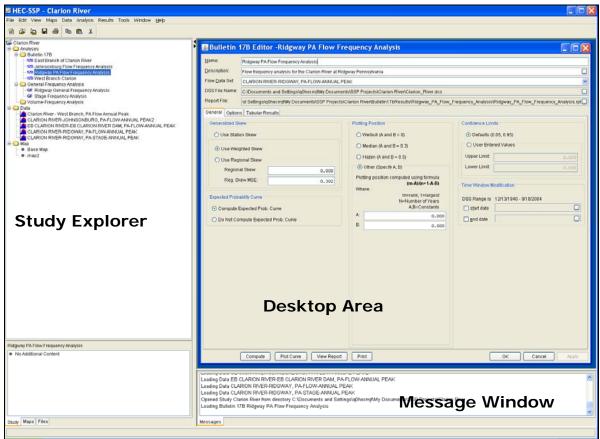


Figure 3-2. The HEC-SSP Main Window.

The lower right pane is called the **Message Window**. This window is used to display messages from the software as to what it is doing.

At the top of the HEC-SSP main window is a Menu bar with the following options:

File: This menu is used for file management. Options available under the File menu include New Study, Open Study, Save Study, Save



Study As, Close Study, Study Properties, Export, Recent Studies, and Exit. The Study Properties option is used to describe the study and to set the units system. The Export option is used to export HEC-SSP results, stored in the study DSS file, to another DSS file. The Recent Studies option lists the most recently opened studies, which allows the user to quickly open a study that was recently worked on.

Edit: This menu is used for applying the Cut, Copy, and Paste clipboard features to data in editable fields and tables.

Edit	View	Maps	٢
X	Cut	Ctrl+X	
Ē	👌 Copy	Ctrl+C	
Ê	A Paste	Ctrl+V	

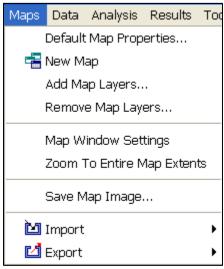
View: The View menu allows the user to control display of the

View	Maps	Data	Analysis	Results	
	Toolbar	rs		•	
~	Study Explorer				
~	Messag	Messages Window			
~	Status Window				
~	Toggle Views			Ctrl+T	
	Save C	urrent	Layout		
	Restore	e Layou	t	•	
	Layout	Manag	er		
	Set Stu	idy Disp	olay Units	•	

toolbars and the study windows. The user can also toggle between viewing all of the panes or just the Main View Pane. The View menu also has options for saving the current layout (currently opened windows and their sizes and locations) and restoring a previous saved layout. The final option on the View menu is to set the study display units. This option allows the user to switch viewing output between English and metric units.

Chapter 3 Working with HEC-SSP - An Overview

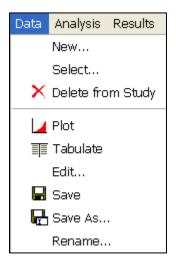
Maps: This menu is used to set the Default Map Properties



(Coordinate system, extents, etc...), define a new map, add map layers to the study, and remove a map. Additionally, this menu has the following options available: Map Window Settings (allows the user to turn map layers on and off), Zoom To Entire Map Extents, Save Map Image, Import, and Export. The Zoom To Entire Map Extents option displays the entire set of map layers within the map window. The Save Map Image option can be used to save the current view of the map to a file. The import and export options currently support importing and exporting a stream alignment to

the map window. Later versions of the software will have additional import and export options.

Data: This menu allows the user to define a new data set, open an



existing data set with the data editor, and delete any existing data sets from the data list. Other options include opening a plot and table of the data. **Analysis**: This menu is used to create the various statistical analyses available in the software. Each statistical analysis is saved as a separate file containing the information that is pertinent to that

Analysis	Results	Tools	W		
New					
Ор	en				
🔀 De	🗙 Delete from Study				
🖪 Sa	ve				
🖶 Sa	ve As				
Rei	name				
Co	mpute Ma	anager			

specific analysis type. The current options under this menu item include New, Open, Delete from Study, Save, Save As, Rename, and Compute Manager. The compute manager allows the user to select one, several, or all of the analyses, and then have them all recomputed.

Results: This menu allows the user to graph and tabulate any of the existing analyses that have been computed. Additionally, the user can

Results	Tools	Window	ŀ	
Graph				
Table				
Report				
Default Plot Line Styles				

request to view the report file from a computed analysis. Users must select at least one analysis in the Study Tree before selecting either Graph, Table, or Report. If more than one analysis of the same type are selected (this is accomplished by holding down the control key while clicking on the various analyses), the Graph option will plot the results from all analyses that are

selected in the same plot. However, when multiple analyses are selected, the Table and Report option bring up separate windows for each of the selected analyses. The Default Plot Line Styles menu option lets the user change the default line styles applied to different data types that are plotted in a graph. For example, the user can change the default line style for high outliers so that they are displayed as black triangular data points when a plot is opened.

Tools: This menu includes HEC-DSSVue, Options, Console Output, and Memory Monitor. The Hec-DSSVue option brings up the Hec-



DSSVue program and automatically loads the current study DSS file. Hec-DSSVue is a DSS utility to tabulate, graph, edit, and enter data into DSS. The Options menu item brings up an options window that allows the user to set default HEC-SSP options. **Window**: This menu includes Tile, Cascade, Next Window, Previous Window, Window Selector, and Window. All these options are used to control the appearance of the windows in the Desktop area. When

Window	Help				
📑 Tile	Tile				
🔁 Ca:	scade				
🕞 Ne:	xt Window	Ctrl+Tab			
🚛 Previous Window		Ctrl+Shift+Tab			
Wi	ndow Selector				
Wi	ndow	•			

more than one window is open (such as a data editor, and various analysis windows), these menu items will help the user organize the windows, or quickly navigate to a specific window. The Tile option can be used to organize all of the currently opened windows in either a vertical or horizontal tile. The Cascade option puts

one window on top of the next

in a cascading fashion. The Next Window option brings the next window in the list of currently opened windows to the top. The Previous Window brings the last window that was on top back to the top. The Window Selector option brings up a pick list of the currently opened windows and allows you to select the one you want. The Window option has a sub menu list of all the opened windows and allows you to select one.

Help: This menu allows the user to open the HEC-SSP User's Manual, install example data sets, read the terms and conditions of use statement, and display the current version information about HEC-SSP.

Help	
Use	er's Manual
Ins	stall Example Data
Ter	rms and Conditions For Use
Abo	out HEC-SSP

Also on the HEC-SSP main window is a Tool Bar. The buttons on the tool bar provides quick access to the most frequently used options under the HEC-SSP File and Edit menus.

Steps in Performing a Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis

There are five main steps in performing a Bulletin 17B flow frequency analysis with HEC-SSP. Similar steps are required when performing a generalized frequency or volume-duration analysis.

- Starting a new study
- Adding a Background Map (Optional)
- Importing, Entering, and Editing Data
- Performing the Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis
- Viewing and Printing Results

Starting a New Study

The first step in performing a Flow Frequency analysis with HEC-SSP is to establish which directory you wish to work in and to enter a title for the new study. To start a new study, go to the **File** menu and select **New Study**. This will bring up a New Study window as shown below.

📈 New Study		
Study <u>N</u> ame:	Clarion River	
<u>D</u> escription:	Clarion River Flow Frequency Analysis	
Directory:	C:\HEC Data\SSP\Bugs\Clarion_River	
<u>U</u> nit System:	English 💌	
	OK Cancel	

Figure 3-3. New Project Window.

As shown in Figure 3-3, the user is required to enter a name for the study, select a directory to work in (a default location is provided), and select the desired units system. Adding a description of the study is optional. Once you have entered all the information, press the **OK** button to have the information accepted. After the **OK** button is pressed, a subdirectory will be created under the user chosen directory. The subdirectory will be labeled the same name as the user-entered study name. This study directory is where the project file, as well as other study files and directories will be located. Additionally, a default map window will appear in the Main View Pane. However, the map window will be blank when it first opens.

Adding a Background Map

By default, when you start a new project in HEC-SSP a default map window (called Base Map) will open in the Desktop window. Having a background map is optional in HEC-SSP. Not having a map does not prevent the user from importing and entering data, or performing an analysis and viewing results. The map is mostly a visual aid of the study area. Additionally, when you bring in gage data you can enter the map coordinates of the gage and it will show up on the map. Once a gage is located on the map you can right click on it and get a pop-up menu for viewing the data, or graphing and tabulating the results.

To add a map layer to the default map, go to the **Maps** menu and select **Add Map Layers**. When this option is selected a file chooser window will appear, as shown in Figure 3-4, allowing the user to select map layers to bring into the map. The **Create Copy** option on the window will make a copy of the selected map and place it in the Maps subdirectory of the study folder.

🖬 Select Map to Add 🛛 🔀					
Look <u>i</u> n:	🚞 Maps	💌 🤌 📂			
My Recent Documents	🖬 ridgway.as		Create Copy		
Desktop					
My Documents					
My Computer					
	File <u>n</u> ame:	ridgway.asc	<u>O</u> pen		
My Network Places	Files of <u>t</u> ype:	All Maps	<u>C</u> ancel		

Figure 3-4. Add Map Layers File Chooser.

Currently, the HEC-SSP software can load the following types of map layers: USGS DLG, AutoCAD DXF, shapefile, Raster Image, USGS DEM, Arc Info DEM, ASCII NetTIN, and Mr Sid.

An example map is shown in Figure 3-5. This map is an Arc Info DEM that was exported in the ASCII file format.

Chapter 3 Working with HEC-SSP – An Overview

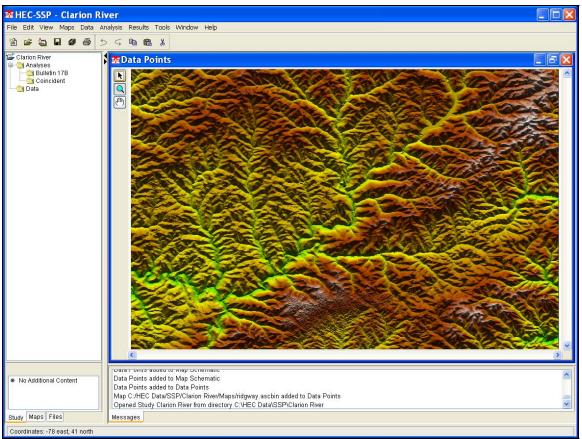


Figure 3-5. Example Background Map.

If more than one map layer is going to be used to make up a map, then it is up to the user to ensure that all map layers are in the same coordinate system. HEC-SSP does not perform coordinate system projections. Also, HEC-SSP can not always determine the coordinate system for all map layers entered. However, under the **Maps** menu is an option called **Default Map Properties**. This menu option can be used to set the default coordinate system for the map layers displayed in HEC-SSP. The user should set the default coordinate system first and then bring in map layers to the study.

Importing, Entering, and Editing Data

Before any analyses can be performed, the user must bring data into the HEC-SSP study. For a peak flow frequency analysis following guidelines in Bulletin 17B, the data must consists of peak annual flow data. To bring data into HEC-SSP go to the **Data** menu and select **New**. This will bring up the data editor as shown in Figure 3-6.

🕌 Da	ta Editor								
Name	c -		v 8	hort ID:					
Descri	iption:								
Study	DSS File: C:\D	ocuments and Settings)	q0hecmjf\My Documents\S	SP Projects\Clarion River\Clarion_I	River.dss				
Data 8	Source Details	2							
Loca	ition								
01	HEC-DSS	💽 USC	∋S Website	O MS Excel	🔿 Manual				
USG	S Website								
Data	a Type: Annual	Peak Data	×						
G	et USGS Station	ID's by State							
	Import	USGS	Basin Name	Location	Other Qualifier				
	Data	Station ID's	(A Part)	(B Part)	(F Part)				
-									
		da d							
					~				
Import to Study DSS File Show Available Dates									
	Plot	Tabulate		ок с	ancel Apply Help				

Figure 3-6. HEC-SSP Data Editor.

As shown in Figure 3-6, the Data Editor has fields for the Name, Short Identifier, and the Description of the data at the top of the window. Additionally it lists the study DSS file name that the data will be stored in once it is brought into the study. The study DSS file is always labeled the same name as your study with the .DSS file extension.

The Data Editor contains two tabs, **Data Source** and **Details**. The **Data Source** tab is shown first. This tab is used for selecting and defining a source for bringing data into the HEC-SSP study. Currently, there are four ways to bring data into an HEC-SSP study: import from another HEC-DSS file, import data from the USGS web site, import from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and manually entering the data into a table. All of these methods will import data into the study DSS file.

For this example, only importing data from the USGS website will be shown. For a complete description of the data editor see Chapter 4, Using the Data Editor. To import data from the USGS website, first select the **USGS Website** option from the list of four options available in the Location panel. Next, select **Annual Peak Data** as the data type. The next step is to press the button labeled **Get USGS Station ID's by State**. When this button is pressed a pop-up window will appear (Figure 3-7) allowing the user to select a state from which to get data.

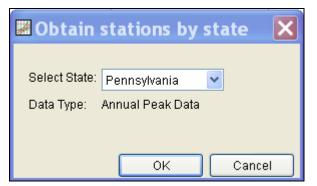


Figure 3-7. Window to Select a State for Downloading Data.

Once a state is selected, press the **OK** button and a list of the available gages from that state will appear in a pick list as shown in Figure 3-8. Check the boxes for all of the gages you would like to import and then press the **Import to Study DSS File** button. Once the import button is pressed, a process will begin in which the data will be downloaded from the USGS website and saved in the study DSS file. HEC-SSP will automatically name the data when importing multiple gages at one time. The USGS import process will download annual peak flow data, annual peak stage data, and the USGS data quality codes. Therefore, for each gage location you request, multiple DSS records will be written to the study DSS file.

🕌 Data Edito	or -					
Name:	Short ID:					
Description:						
					<u> </u>	
Study DSS File: C	D:\Documents and Setting	s\q0hecmjf\My Documents\S	SP Projects\Clarion River\Clarion_River.dss	1		
Data Source Det	ails					
Location						
second the second second second	-			-		
O HEC-DSS	0 U	ISGS Website	O MS Excel	🔘 Manual		
USGS Website						
		1000				
Data Type: Ann	nual Peak Data	~				
Get USGS Sta	ation ID's by State					
Import	USGS	Basin Name	Location	Other Qualifier		
Data	Station ID's	(A Part)	(B Part)	(F Part)		
	Clarion in D G	(vit dity	(Dir uny			
	03026400	Richey Run	Emlenton, PA	USGS	~	
	03026500	Sevenmile Run	Rasselas, PA	USGS		
Image: A start and a start	03027500	EB Clarion River	EB Clarion River Dam, PA	USGS		
	03028000	West Branch Clarion River	Wilcox, PA	USGS		
V	03028500			USGS		
	03029000 Clarion River Ridgway, PA		USGS			
	03029200 Clear Creek Sigel, PA		USGS			
	03029400	Toms Run	Cooksburg, PA	USGS		
030126500 Claring Bixer Cooksburg PA USGS						
Import to Stu	dy DSS File Show	Available Dates				
📕 Plot 🛛 👔	Tabulate		OK Cancel	Apply	Help	

Figure 3-8. Example of Choosing Gages from a USGS State List to Import.

In addition to the data itself, any metadata that is available will be downloaded and stored with the data. The metadata can be viewed from the **Details** Tab on the Data Editor. An example of metadata on the Details tab is shown in Figure 3-9.

🎂 Data Edit	tor -Clarion River at Ridgway, PA					
Name:	Clarion River at Ridgway, PA	Short ID:				
Description:	Downloaded from USGS website. Station 03029000					
Study DSS File:	Study DSS File: CtHEC DatatClarion RivertClarion_River.dss					
Data Source D	etails					
State:	Pennsylvania	County:	Elk			
Stream:	Clarion River	Location:	Ridgway, PA			
Drainage Area:		DA Units:				
Gage Operator:		USGS No:				
Gage Datum:		HUC:				
Vertical Datum:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·				
Description:						
Coordinate Lo	cation Data					
Coordinate Sy	stem: Lat/Long 🗸 C	oordinate ID:		0		
Horizontal Dat	um: NAD83 🗸	atum Units:	Decimal Degrees	✓		
Coordinate X \	/alue:C	oordinate Y Val	le:	41.421		
La Plot Tabulate OK Apply Cancel						

Figure 3-9. Example Metadata on the Details Tab.

As shown in Figure 3-9, the metadata consists of the State, County, Stream, Location, Drainage Area, DA Units, Gage Operator, USGS Gage No., Gage Datum, HUC (Hydrologic Unit Code), Vertical Datum, and a description field. Additionally, the coordinate location of the data is shown. The coordinate location consists of Coordinate System, Coordinate ID, Horizontal Datum, Datum Units, Coordinate X Value, and Coordinate Y Value. Most of the USGS data is retrieved with the Latitude/Longitude coordinate system as shown in the example.

If the metadata does not download automatically, the user has the option to enter any of the information by hand. Metadata is not generated automatically for any of the other three data sources. Therefore, entering the metadata is required if the user wants the data to be carried along with the study.

After the data is imported into the study, the user can select any one of the gages from the drop down list located in the **Name** field at the top of the Data Editor. The user has the option to change the name of the data, enter a short identifier, and put in a longer description of the

data. Additionally, at the bottom of the data editor is a Plot and Tabulate button. If you press the **Plot** button you will get a plot of the peak flow data for that gage. If you press the **Tabulate** button you will get a table containing the data.

Once you are satisfied with the data and metadata that have been imported, press the **OK** button to close the Data Editor and save the data. The **Apply** button is used to accept the data for use in the computations, without closing the editor. The **Cancel** button will close the editor and not apply anything that was done while in the data editor.

If the data has coordinate location information, it will then be plotted



on top of the background maps. The software will convert the coordinates of the point data to the default coordinate system of the base map. The user can interact with the plotted points. by right clicking on the gage icon and a pop-up menu will appear as shown to the left. The user has the option to edit the data, plot the data, tabulate it, rename the label, or delete the data.

Performing the Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis

To perform a Bulletin 17B flow frequency analysis, go to the **Analysis** menu and select **New > Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency**. This will bring up a blank Bulletin 17B Analysis editor. As shown in Figure 3-10, the user must enter a name for the analysis, a description (optional), and select a flow data set (gage data stored in project DSS file). The DSS File Name and Report File are automatically filled in by the program. For now, the DSS File Name will be the study DSS file and the report file will have the same name as the analysis.

The analysis window contains three tabs: General, Options, and Tabular Results. The **General** tab contains settings for Generalized Skew, Expected Probability Curve, Plotting Positions, Confidence limits, and a Time Window Modification. Default settings are already established for each of the options on the General tab; however, the user can change the default settings.

The **Options** tab contains information on Low Outlier Threshold, Historic Period Data, and User-Specified Frequency Ordinates. These options are not required for most analyses but may be necessary depending upon the data.

A detailed description of each of the Bulletin 17B settings and options can be found in Chapter 5, Performing a Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis. Once all of the settings and options have been selected, the user presses the **Compute** button to have the computations performed. When the computations have finished a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete**. Press the **OK** button on the

message window to close the window. Once the computations have finished the user can begin to look at output.

🛃 Bulletin 17B Editor -		
Name:		
Description:		
Flow Data Set:		×
DSS File Name:		
Report File:		
General Options Tabular Results		
Generalized Skew	Plotting Position	Confidence Limits
O Use Station Skew	⊙ Weibull (A and B = 0)	 Defaults (0.05, 0.95)
O Use Weighted Skew	O Median (A and B = 0.3)	O User Entered Values
🔿 Use Regional Skew	O Hazen (A and B = 0.5)	Upper Limit:
Regional Skew:	Other (Specify A, B)	Lower Limit:
Reg. Skew MSE:	Plotting position computed using formula	Time Window Modification
Expected Probablity Curve	(m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where:	DSS Range is
 Compute Expected Prob. Curve 	m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years	start date
O Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve	A,B=Constants	end date
O Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve	A:	
	B:	
Compute Plot Curve View Repor	t Print	OK Cancel Apply

Figure 3-10. Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis Editor.

Viewing and Printing Results

Tabular output can be found by selecting the **Tabular Results** tab. When this tab is pressed, a set of tables will appear as shown in Figure 3-11. The primary table on the **Tabular Results** tab consists of percent chance exceedance, computed flow frequency curve, the expected probability adjusted curve, and the 5 and 95 percent confidence limits. The second table (bottom left) contains general statistics about the data, such as the mean, standard deviation, station skew, regional skew, weighted skew, and the adopted skew of the analysis. The third table (bottom right) contains the number of historic events, high outliers, low outliers, zero or missing values, systematic events in the data set, and the number of years in the historic period. The table can be sent to the printer by pressing the **Print** button at the bottom of the analysis window.

Chapter 3 Working with HEC-SSP – An Overview

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -I	Ridgway PA Flow F	requen	cy Analysis			
Name:	Ridgway PA Flow Frequency Analysis						
Description:	Flow frequency analysis for the Clarion River at Ridgway Pennsylvania						
Flow Data Set:	CLARION RIVER-	RIDGWAY, PA-FLOW-ANNUAL	PEAK			*	
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and	l Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docum	ents\SSP Pi	roiects\Clarion River\Clario	n River.dss		
Report File:	nd Settings\q0hecr	njf\My Documents\SSP Project	s\Clarion Ri	iver\Bulletin17bResults\Rid	 gway_PA_Flow_Frequenc	y_Analysis\Ridgway_PA.	
General Option:	s Tabular Results						
		Frequency Curve for: CLA	RION RIVER	R-RIDGWAY, PA-FLOW-ANN	NUAL PEAK		
Percent C Exceed		Computed Curve Flow in cfs	Expected Prob. Flow in cfs		Confidence Limits Flow in cfs		
					0.05	0.95	
	0.1	73,164		105,071	155,246	45,431	
	0.2	62,227		83,619	125,785	39,748	
	0.5	49,521		61,622	93,562	32,891	
	1.0	41,103	48,626		73,564	28,156	
	2.0	33,607 24,954	38,050 26,910		56,801 38,887	23,771 18,444	
	10.0	19,237	20,155		28,065	14,701	
	20.0	14,114	14,451		19,225	11,114	
	50.0	7,933	7,933		10,003	6,280	
	80.0	4,555	4,458		5,788	3,338	
	90.0	3,436	3,299		4,486	2,366	
	95.0	2,735	2,563		3,674	1,778	
	99.0	1,800		1,573	2,573	1,044	
	Syster	n Statistics			Number of Events		
	,	isform: Flow,				Number	
s	tatistic	Value		Historic Events		0	
Mean			3 906 High Out			0	
Standard Dev			0.292		Low Outliers		
Station Skew		0.233				24	
Regional Skew			0.000				
Weighted Skew			0.134	r listone Fenou			
Adopted Skew	Adopted Skew 0.134						
Compute Plot Curve View Report Print OK Cancel Apply							

Figure 3-11. Tabular Results of Bulletin 17B Editor.

Graphical output can be obtained by pressing the Plot Curve button at the bottom of the analysis editor. When this button is pressed, a plot will appear like the one in Figure 3-12. This plot contains the computed frequency curve, the expected probability adjusted curve, the confidence limits, and the data points plotted by the user-selected plotting position method. Additionally, a plot caption is listed at the top. The plot caption is by default the user-defined name of the analysis. The user can modify the plot properties by selecting the Edit > Plot Properties menu option. A plot properties window will open that lets the user change the line style for each data type, change the axis labels, modify the plot title, and edit other plot properties. The user can also edit line styles by placing the mouse on top of the line or data point in the plot or legend and clicking the right mouse button. Then select the Edit Properties menu option in the pop-up menu. The plot can be printed or sent to the windows clipboard by using the Print and Copy to Clipboard options found under the File menu.

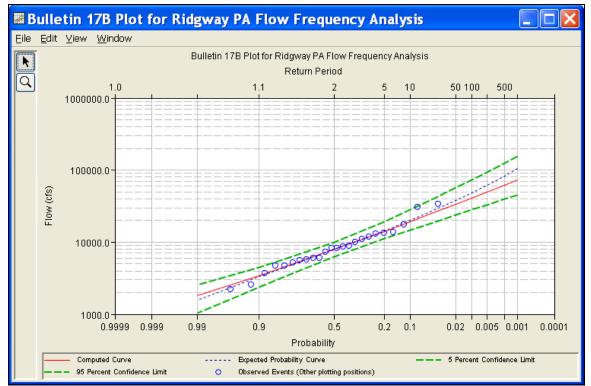


Figure 3-12. Example Flow Frequency Curve Plot.

The final piece of output available from a flow frequency analysis is a text report file. The report file lists all of the input data and user settings, plotting positions of the data points, intermediate results, each of the various statistical tests performed (i.e. high and low outliers, historical data, etc...), and the final results. This file is often useful for understanding how the software arrived at the final frequency curve. Press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis editor to view the report file. When this button is pressed, a window will appear containing the text report as shown in Figure 3-13.

Clarion_River_at_Ri	dgway.rpt				X		
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch F <u>o</u> rmat							
File: C:\HEC Data\Clarion River\Bu	lletin17bResults\Cl	arion_River_	at_Ridgway((Clarion_River_at_Ridg	way.rpt		
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 12 Oct 2005 02:54 PM							
Input Data							
Analysis Name: Clarion Rive Description:	r at Ridgway						
Data Set Name: Clarion Rive DSS File Name: C:\HEC Data\ DSS Pathname: /CLARION RIVE	Clarion River\C	larion_Riv		n1900/IR-CENTURY/U	JSGS/		
Report File Name: C:\HEC Da XML File Name: C:\HEC Data\							
Skew Option: Use Regional S Regional Skew: 0.1 Regional Skew MSE: 0.302 Round adopted skew to neare							
Plotting Position Type: Haz	en						
Upper Confidence Level: 0.0 Lower Confidence Level: 0.9							
Round ordinate values to 3 Display ordinate values usi			art of val	ue			
End of Input Data							
Final Results							
<pre><< Plotting Positions >> Clarion River at Ridgway, PA</pre>							
Events Analyzed	Orde	red Events		- I			
Day Mon Year CFS	Water Rank Year	CFS	Plot Pos				
 13 Dec 1940 5,660				1			
13 Dec 1940 5,660 19 Jul 1942 34,000 26 May 1943 13,400 17 Mar 1944 7,300	2 1996 3 1951	30,400 17,500	6.25 10.42	1			
17 Mar 1944 7,300	4 2004	13,700	14.58		~		
				1			
Figure 2.12			n Dullatin 1	1:11:1	1:1		

Figure 3-13. Example Report File From Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis.

CHAPTER 4

Using the HEC-SSP Data Editor

The HEC-SSP Data Editor is used to import, enter, and view data and the corresponding metadata used in an HEC-SSP study. The current version of HEC-SSP can be used to import annual peak data (flow and stage), daily data, hourly data, and real time data. Future versions of HEC-SSP will allow for other data types as other analyses are made available in the software.

Contents

- Developing a New Data Set
- Importing Data from an HEC-DSS File
- Importing Data from the USGS Website
- Importing Data from an Excel Spreadsheet
- Entering Data Manually
- Metadata
- Plotting and Tabulating Data

Developing a New Data Set

Before any analyses can be performed in HEC-SSP, the user must import or enter data into the study. Importing, entering, and viewing data is accomplished in the **Data Editor**. To open the data editor go to the **Data** menu and select **New** from the list of options. This will bring up a data editor as shown in Figure 4-1.

🍰 Data Editor -						
Name:			Short ID:			
Description:						
Study DSS File: C:\HEC	Data\SSP\Clarion River\C	larion_River.dss				
Data Source Details						
Location	2		0			
HEC-DSS	O USG	3 Website	🔿 MS Excel	0	Manual	
HEC-DSS						
Selected DSS File: Selected DSS Pathnam						
	e.					
Search A: By Parts: B:		C: D:		 ✓ E: ✓ F: 		× ×
Numb Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F	
						✓
Import to Study DSS	File					
Plot 📰 Tak	ulate			ОК	Apply	Cancel

Figure 4-1. HEC-SSP Data Editor.

As shown in Figure 4-1, at the top of the editor, the user can enter a **Name** for the new data set. The user does not have to enter a name when importing a data set from the USGS or an HEC-DSS file. The program will automatically name the data. The user can rename a data set by selecting the data set in the tree and clicking the right mouse button. A pop-up menu should open with a **Rename** menu option. The **Data** menu also contains a **Rename** menu option; however, the data set must be selected in the tree before this option is active. Optionally, the user can also enter a short identifier (limited to 16 characters) and a **Description** of the data set. The study DSS file name is provided. The DSS file is used for storing the data for the study.

The Data Editor contains two main tabs, **Data Source** and **Details**. The **Data Source** tab is used for importing or entering data manually while the **Details** tab is used to describe the data (i.e. metadata). The **Data Source** tab contains four options for getting data into the study DSS file: Importing from an existing HEC-DSS file, importing from the USGS Website, importing from an Excel spreadsheet, and entering the data manually.

Importing Data from an HEC-DSS File

To import data from an HEC-DSS file into the HEC-SSP study DSS file, first select the **HEC-DSS** radio button on the data editor. Selecting **HEC-DSS** will change the view of the Data Editor to look like Figure 4-2.

🍰 Data Editor -Cl	ARION RIVER-JOHNSC	DNBURG, PA-FLO	W-ANNUAL PE	AK	
Name:		SI	nort ID:		
Description: Downloa	aded from USGS website. Station 0:	3028500			
Study DSS File: C:\HEC	Data\SSP\Clarion River\Clarion_Riv	ver.dss			
Data Source Details					
Location					
HEC-DSS	🔘 USGS Website	C) MS Excel	🔿 Manual	
HEC-DSS					
Selected DSS File:	C:\HEC Data\SSP\Clarion River	AClarion_River.dss			
Selected DSS Pathname	:				
Search A:	~	C:	~	E:	~
By Parts: B: RIDGWA	iy, Pa 💌	D:	*	F:	¥
Numb Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F
1 CLARION RIVE	R RIDGWAY, PA	FLOW-ANNUAL	PEAK 01JAN1900	IR-CENTURY	USGS
2 CLARION RIVE	R RIDGWAY, PA	FLOW-ANNUAL	PEAK 01 JAN2000	IR-CENTURY	USGS
3 CLARION RIVE	· ·	FREQ-FLOW-AN	NUAL PEAK MAX EVENT		USGS
4 CLARION RIVE	I	PEAK CODE	01 JAN1 900	IR-CENTURY	USGS
5 CLARION RIVE	· ·	PEAK CODE	01 JAN2000	IR-CENTURY	USGS
6 CLARION RIVE		STAGE-ANNUAL		IR-CENTURY	USGS
7 CLARION RIVE	R RIDGWAY, PA	STAGE-ANNUAL	PEAK 01JAN2000	IR-CENTURY	USGS
ICLARION RIVERIRIDGWAY	, PA/FLOW-ANNUAL PEAK/01 JAN2000/	/IR-CENTURY/USGS/			
Import to Study DSS F	ile				
Plot 📰 Tabu	late			ОК А	Apply Cancel

Figure 4-2. Data Editor with HEC-DSS Import Option.

As shown in Figure 4-2, the user first selects a DSS file to import from by typing the path and name or by choosing the file browser at the end of the input field. Once a DSS file is selected, the table of pathnames will be filled with the records that are contained in that DSS file. The user can reduce the number of listed pathnames by selecting pathname parts to filter in the pathname part selection area just above the table. Any pathname part can be used to filter the list down to a more manageable number of pathnames to select from. The user can then select pathnames to import by double clicking on one or more of the listed pathnames in the table. Each selected pathname will show up in the list below the table. Once the user has selected all of the pathnames that they want to import, pressing the **Import to Study DSS File** button enacts the import process. An HEC-SSP data set will be developed for each pathname that was selected.

Importing Data from the USGS Website

The second way to import data into HEC-SSP is to use the **USGS Website** option. When this option is selected, the data editor will look like Figure 4-3.

🕌 Data Editor -				
Name:		S	hort ID:	
Description:				
Study DSS File: C:\Do	cuments and Settings\	q0hecmjf\My Documents\S	SP Projects\Clarion River\Clarion_F	River.dss
Data Source Details				
Location				
O HEC-DSS	💿 US0	∋S Website	O MS Excel	🔿 Manual
USGS Website				
Data Type: Annual I	Peak Data	~		
Get USGS Station	ID's by State			
Import Data	USGS Station ID's	Basin Name (A Part)	Location (B Part)	Other Qualifier (F Part)
			(
Import to Study D	SS File Show Av	ailable Dates		
	abulate		ОК Са	ancel Apply Help

Figure 4-3. HEC-SSP Data Editor with USGS Website Import Option.

The first step in using the USGS import option is to select a data type to import (e.g. Annual Peak Data). Next the user should select the **Get USGS Station ID's by State** button. Selecting this button will bring up a small window that allows the user to select a state in which to acquire data, as shown in Figure 4-4.

🗷 Obtain 🛛	stations by	state 🗙
		_
Select State:	Pennsylvania	~
Data Type:	Annual Peak Data	
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 4-4. Window to Select a State for Importing USGS Data.

Once the user selects a state and presses the **OK** button, a process will begin in which all of the gage locations for that state will be downloaded from the USGS website. A listing of all the gages for that state will then show up in the table at the bottom of the data editor. An example of the data editor with a list of USGS gages is shown in Figure 4-5.

🛃 Data Edit	or -						
Name:		SI SI	hort ID:				
Description:			4				
Study DSS File:	C:\Documents and Setting	gs\q0hecmjf\My Documents\S	SP Projects\Clarion River\Clarion_River.d	SS			
Data Source De	etails						
	stano						
Location							
O HEC-DSS	🧿 ι	JSGS Website	🔘 MS Excel	🔘 Manual			
Get USGS SI	tation ID's by State USG8 Station ID's	Basin Name (A Part)	Location (B Part)	Other Qualifier (F Part)			
	03026400	Richey Run	Emlenton, PA	USGS	^		
	03026500	Sevenmile Run	Rasselas, PA	USGS			
	03027500	EB Clarion River	EB Clarion River Dam, PA	USGS			
	03028000	West Branch Clarion River	Wilcox, PA	USGS			
	03028500	Clarion River	Johnsonburg, PA	USGS			
	03029000	Clarion River	Ridgway, PA	USGS	_		
	03029200 Clear Creek Sigel, PA USGS						
	03029400 Toms Run Cooksburg, PA USGS						
Import to Str		Available Dates	OK Cancel	Apply	Help		

Figure 4-5. Data Editor with USGS Gages Listed in Table.

The next step is to select the desired gages for importing into the HEC-SSP study. The user can filter the list to a smaller number of gages by using the filter drop down boxes at the top of the table. To select a gage for importing, simply check the box in the left hand column for

each gage location that is to be imported. After all of the desired locations are selected, press the **Import to DSS File** button to import the data into the study DSS file. Pressing this button will start a process of downloading data from the USGS website. For each selected location, the software will download whatever data is available. Generally, when "Peak Annual Data" is selected, the software will download Peak Annual Flows, Peak Annual Stages, and Data Quality Codes for each location. Therefore, multiple records will be written to the study HEC-DSS file for each gage location. The data quality codes can be viewed from HEC-DSSVue, which is available from the tools menu. For an explanation of the codes, please visit the USGS website.

Warning: all data download from the USGS website should be reviewed to ensure it is appropriate before any analyses are performed on the data. Some data stored on the USGS website are estimated not measured. The user should check the data on the USGS website and be aware of the quality of all the data before using it. HEC-SSP will import the annual peak flow and stage quality codes to the study HEC-DSS file (the program does not import quality codes for daily, instantaneous, and real time data). The quality code records can be viewed using HEC-DSSVue and will have a pathname C-part of "CODE-PEAK FLOW" or "CODE-PEAK STAGE". A description of the quality codes for annual peak flows is contained in Table 4-1 and a description of the quality codes for annual peak stages is contained in Table 4-2.

Code	Description
1	Discharge is a Maximum Daily Average
2	Discharge is an Estimate
3	Discharge affected by Dam Failure
4	Discharge less than indicated value which is Minimum Recordable Discharge at this site
5	Discharge affected to unknown degree by Regulation or Diversion
6	Discharge affected by Regulation or Diversion
7	Discharge is an Historic Peak
8	Discharge actually greater than indicated value
9	Discharge due to Snowmelt, Hurricane, Ice-Jam or Debris Dam breakup
А	Year of occurrence is unknown or not exact
В	Month or Day of occurrence is unknown or not exact
С	All or part of the record affected by Urbanization, Mining, Agricultural changes, Channelization, or other
D	Base Discharge changed during this year
E	Only Annual Maximum Peak available for this year

Table 4-1. Quality Codes for USGS Annual Peak Flow Data.

Code	Description
1	Gage height affected by backwater
2	Gage height not the maximum for the year
3	Gage height at different site and(or) datum
4	Gage height below minimum recordable elevation
5	Gage height is an estimate
6	Gage datum changed during this year

Table 4-2. Quality Codes for USGS Annual Peak Stage Data.

Importing Data from an Excel Spreadsheet

The third option for importing data into HEC-SSP is **MS Excel**. When this option is selected, the data editor will change as shown in Figure 4-6. Currently, only annual peak flows can be imported when using this option. Use the HEC-DSS or USGS options if you need to import data other than annual peak flows.

🁙 Data Edi	tor -					
Name:			Short ID:			
Description:						
Study DSS File:	C:\HEC Data\SSP\Clari	on River/Clarion_River.dss				
Data Source D	etails					
Location						
O HEC-DSS		🔿 USGS Website	💽 MS Excel		🔿 Manual	
Excel File:						
Worksheet:			Block:			
Data Type: 🛛	Annual Peak Flows		•			
Data Units:						
DSS Pathnar	ne Parts					
A:		B:		C: FLOW		
D:		E: IR-CENTURY	~	F:		
Pathname: 🛙	//FLOW//IR-CENTURY//					
	Ordinate	Date	Time		Value	
	1					
	2					
	Import to St	udy DSS File				
Plot	Tabulate				DK Apply	Cancel

Figure 4-6. Data Editor with MS Excel Import Option Selected.

The first step in importing data from an Excel spreadsheet is to select browse \Box at the end of the **Excel File** field. Once an Excel file is

selected, a data view window will pop-up showing the data contained in the selected spreadsheet. An example Excel Data viewer is shown in Figure 4-7.

📕 peak fl	ow data					X
	A	В	С	D	E	
1						^
2						
3						
4	Date	Peak Flow				
5	14May1995	1204				
6	27 Jun 1996	765				
7	13 Jan 1997	2100				
8	14Feb1998	1356				
9	21Mar1999	1879				
10	02Apr2000	905				
11	30May2001	1648				
12	30 Jun 2002	2890				
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						~
<					>	
Sheet1 She	eet2 Sheet3					
OK Cancel						
A5B12						

Figure 4-7. Example Excel Data Viewer.

The next step is to highlight the date and flow data values for each value to be imported into the study (only highlight the data, not the column headings). The data must be in a format of Date in the first column and Peak Annual Flow in the second column. The date must be in the Day, Month, Year format (ddmmyyyy) as shown in Figure 4-7. Next press the **OK** button and the data will be placed in the table at the bottom of the editor. The last steps before importing the data is to specify the units of the data, and each of the pathname parts for storing the data in the study DSS file. Enter units of **cfs** for data in

cubic feet per second or units of **cms** for data in cubic meters per second. The final step is to press the **Import to Study DSS File** button, and the data will be imported.

Entering Data Manually

The last option for getting data into the study is to enter the data manually. When the **Manual** option is selected, the window will change to what is shown in Figure 4-8. Currently, only annual peak flows can be imported when using this option. Use the HEC-DSS or USGS options if you need to import data other than annual peak flows.

🁙 Data Edi	tor -test1*						
Name: Description:	Clarion River at Ridgway			Short ID:			
Study DSS File:	C:\HEC Data\SSP\Clari	on River\Clarion_R	iver.dss				
)etails						
O HEC-DSS		🔿 USGS Website		O MS Excel		💽 Manual	
Data Type: 🛛	Annual Peak Flows	~	Start Date:	()5Jan1962	Start Time:	0500
Data Units:	cfs]				
-DSS Pathnar							
A: CLARIO	N RIVER		: RIDGWAY			PEAK ANNUAL	
D:		E	: IR-CENTURY	×	F: OBSE	RVED	
Pathname: 🧹	CLARION RIVER/RIDGW	AY/FLOW-PEAK AN	NUAL//IR-CENTUR	Y/OBSERVED/			
	Ordinate	C)ate	Time		Value	
	1						
						1	
	Import to Study DSS Fi	le					
Plot	🗐 Tabulate					OK Apply	Cancel

Figure 4-8. Data Editor with Manual Data Entry Option Selected.

To enter data manually, the user enters a name for the data set at the top, along with a short identifier and a description (optional). A starting date and time must be entered. The units of the data must also be defined; enter units of **cfs** for data in cubic feet per second or units of **cms** for data in cubic meters per second. The last step before entering the data is to specify the pathname parts for how the data will be stored into the study DSS file. This requires the user to enter a label for the A, B, and F part of the DSS pathname. The C and E part are automatically set by the program. Once all of the data labeling is completed, the data can be entered into the table at the bottom of the editor. The user must enter the **Date**, **Time**, and data **Value** for each

peak flow value to be entered. After a Date, Time, and Value are entered into a row, a new row will be generated in the table when the user leaves the Value field. The date must be in the Day, Month, Year format (ddmmyyy). Once all of the data are entered into the table, the user presses the **Import to Study DSS File** button and the data will be stored in the study DSS file.

Metadata

When downloading data from the USGS website, in addition to the raw data, the software will also attempt to download any metadata available for each gage location. The metadata will show up on the **Details** tab of the editor. The user can view the metadata by selecting the Details tab, as shown in Figure 4-9.

👙 Data Edit	tor -Clarion River at Ridgway, PA			
Name:	Clarion River at Ridgway, PA	Short ID:		
Description:	Downloaded from USGS website. Station 03029000			
Study DSS File:	C:\HEC Data\Clarion River\Clarion_River.dss			
Data Source D	etails			
State:	Pennsylvania	County:	Elk	
Stream:	Clarion River	Location:	Ridgway, PA	
Drainage Area:		DA Units:		
Gage Operator:		USGS No:		
Gage Datum:		HUC:		
Vertical Datum:		*		
Description:				
Coordinate Lo	cation Data			
Coordinate Sy	stem: Lat/Long	Coordinate ID:		0
Horizontal Dat		Datum Units:	Decimal Degrees	~
Coordinate X \	14203	Coordinate Y Val	_	41.421
	-70.730	obordinato i val		41.421
Plot	罪 Tabulate		ОК Арріу	Cancel

Figure 4-9. Details Tab on the HEC-SSP Data Editor.

As shown in Figure 4-9, the metadata consists of the State, County, Stream, Location, Drainage Area, DA Units, Gage Operator, USGS Gage No., Gage Datum, HUC (Hydrologic Unit Code), Vertical Datum, and a description field. Additionally, the coordinate location of the data is shown. The coordinate location consists of Coordinate System, Coordinate ID, Horizontal Datum, Datum Units, Coordinate X Value, and Coordinate Y Value. Most of the USGS data is in the Latitude/Longitude coordinate system as shown in the example. If coordinate system data are entered, data icons and text labels will show up on the background map at the specified locations.

If the metadata does not download automatically, the user has the option to enter any of the information by hand. Metadata is not generated automatically for any of the other three data acquisition methods. Therefore, entering the metadata is required if the user wants the data to be carried along with the study.

Plotting and Tabulating the Data

After the data is imported into the study, the user can select any one of the data sets in the study tree. A pop-up menu will open when clicking the right mouse button while a data is selected. The pop-up menu contains options to change the name, plot, and tabulate the data. These options are also available from the Data menu; however, the data must be selected in the tree before these options are available. If you select the **Plot** option, you will get a plot similar to the one shown in Figure 4-10.

Chapter 4 Using the HEC-SSP Data Editor

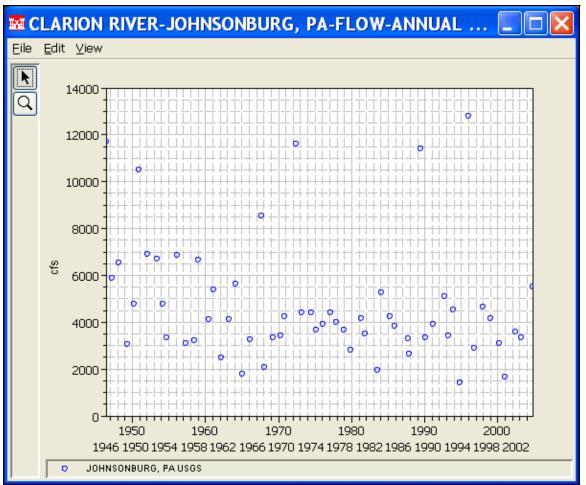


Figure 4-10. Plot of Peak Annual Flow Data Download from USGS Website.

If you select the **Tabulate** option, a table will pop-up with the data listed as shown in Figure 4-11.

	iver/Ridgway	/ 💶 🗖 🔀
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew		
		RIDGWAY, PA
Ordinate	Date / Time	USGS
Units		CFS
Туре		INST-VAL
1	13 Dec 40 24:00	5,660
2	19 Jul 42 24:00	34,000
3	26 May 43 24:00	13,400
4	17 Mar 44 24:00	7,300
5	03 Mar 45 24:00	10,000
6	28 May 46 24:00	13,100
7	05 Apr 47 24:00	8,280
8	12 Apr 48 24:00	8,680
9	22 May 49 24:00	3,710
10	29 Mar 50 24:00	8,280
11	25 Nov 50 24:00	17,500
12	18 Jan 52 24:00	10,900
13	23 May 53 24:00	8,900
14	14 Aug 94 24:00	11,700
15	20 Jan 95 24:00	2,530
16	19 Jan 96 24:00	30,400
17	08 Nov 96 24:00	4,630
18	08 Jan 98 24:00	5,510
19	24 Jan 99 24:00	6,030
20	04 Apr 00 24:00	5,220
21	17 Dec 00 24:00	2,190
22	13 May 02 24:00	4,660
23	01 Aug 03 24:00	5,920
24	18 Sep 04 24:00	13,700

Figure 4-11. Table Containing a Listing of Peak Annual Flow Data.

CHAPTER 5

Performing a Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis

The current version of HEC-SSP allows the user to perform flow frequency analyses based on Bulletin 17B, Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency (March 1982). This chapter discusses in detail how to perform a Bulletin 17B flow frequency analysis with HEC-SSP.

Contents

- Starting a New Analysis
- General Settings, Options, and Computations
- Viewing and Printing Results

Starting a New Analysis

A flow frequency analysis can be started in two ways within the software, either by right clicking on the Bulletin 17B folder in the study explorer and selecting **New**, or by going to the **Analysis** menu and selecting **New** and then **Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency**. When a new flow frequency analysis is selected, the Bulletin 17B Editor will appear as shown in Figure 5-1.

🕌 Bulletin 17B Editor -		
Name:		
General Options Tabular Results Generalized Skew Ouse Station Skew Use Weighted Skew Use Regional Skew Regional Skew: Reg. Skew MSE: Expected Probability Curve Ocompute Expected Prob. Curve Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve	Plotting Position • Weibull (A and B = 0) • Median (A and B = 0.3) • Hazen (A and B = 0.5) • Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where: m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years A; B;	Confidence Limits Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit: Lower Limit: DSS Range is start date end date
Compute Plot Curve View Repo	rt Print	OK Cancel Apply

Figure 5-1. Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis Editor.

The user is required to enter a **Name** for the analysis, while a **Description** is optional. An annual peak flow data set must be selected from the available data sets stored in the current study DSS file (see chapter 4 for importing data into the study). Once a Name is entered, and a flow data set is selected, the **DSS File Name** and **Report File** will automatically be populated. The DSS filename is by default the study DSS file. The report file is given the same name as the analysis with the extension ".rpt".

General Settings, Options, and Computations

Once the analysis name and flow data set are selected, the user can begin setting up the analysis. Three tabs are contained on the Bulletin 17B editor. The tabs are labeled **General**, **Options**, and **Results**.

General Settings

The first tab contains general settings for performing the flow frequency analysis (Figure 5-1). These settings include:

- Generalized Skew
- Expected Probability Curve
- Plotting Positions
- Confidence Limits
- Time Window Modification

Generalized Skew

There are three options contained within the generalized skew setting: Use Station Skew, Use Weighted Skew, and Use Regional Skew. The

Generalized Skew				
Our Station Skew				
O Use Weighted Skew				
🔿 Use Regional Skew				
Regional Skew:	0.000			
Reg. Skew MSE:	0.302			

default skew setting is Use Station Skew. With this setting, the skew of the computed curve will be based solely on computing a skew from the data points contained in the data set. No weighting will be performed to compute the final skew.

The **Use Weighted Skew** option requires the user to enter a generalized regional skew and a Mean-Square Error (MSE) of the generalized regional skew. This option weights the computed station skew with the generalized regional skew. The equation for performing this weighting can be found in Bulletin 17B (equation 6). If a regional skew is taken from Plate I of Bulletin 17B (the skew map of the United States), the value of MSE = 0.302.

The last generalized skew option is **Use Regional Skew**. When this option is selected, the user must enter a generalized regional skew and an MSE for that skew. The program will ignore the computed station skew and use only the generalized regional skew.

Expected Probability Curve

This setting has two options: compute the expected probability curve and do not compute the expected probability curve. The default

Expected Probablity Curve
Compute Expected Prob.Curve
O Do Not Compute Excpected Prob.

setting is to have the expected probability curve computed. When computed, this curve will be shown in both the result tables and the plots as an additional curve to the computed curve. The expected probability adjustment is an

attempt to correct for a certain bias in the frequency curve computation due to the shortness of the record. Please review the discussion in Bulletin 17B about the expected probability curve adjustment for an explanation of how and why it is computed. The use of the expected probability curve is a policy decision. It is most often used in establishing design flood criteria. The basic flood frequency curve without the expected probability curve adjustment is the curve used in computation of confidence limits, risk, and in obtaining weighted averages of independent estimates of flood frequency discharge (WRC, 1982).

Plotting Positions

Plotting positions are used for plotting the raw data points on the graph. There are four options for plotting position methodologies

Plotting Position	
⊙ Weibull (A and B = 0)	
O Median (A and B = 0.3)	
O Hazen (A and B = 0.5)	
Other (Specify A, B)	

within HEC-SSP: Weibull, Median, Hazen, and user entered coefficients. The default method is the Weibull plotting position formula. The generalized plotting position equation is:

$$P = \frac{(m-A)}{(n+1-A-B)}$$

- Where: m = rank of flood values with the largest equal to 1.
 - n = number of flood peaks in the data set.
 - A & B = constants dependent on which equation is used (Weibull A and B=0; Median A and B = 0.3; and Hazen A and B=0.5).

Plotting positions are estimates of the exceedance probability of each data point. Different methods can give very different values for the probabilities of the highest and lowest points in the data set. In the Bulletin 17B methodology, the plotting of data on the graph by a plotting position method is only done as a guide to assist in evaluating

the computed curve. The plotting position method selected does not have any impact on the computed curve.

Confidence Limits

Confidence limits provide a measure of the uncertainty in the

1	5
	computed discharge for a given
Confidence Limits	exceedance probability. The
⊙ Defaults (0.05, 0.95)	computation of confidence limits is outlined in Bulletin 17B appendix
O User Entered Values	9. By default, HEC-SSP calculates the 90 percent confidence interval
Upper Limit:	(i.e. the 5% and 95% confidence
	limits). The confidence limits
Lower Limit:	must be entered in decimal form
	(i.e. 95% = 0.95, and 5% =
	0.05). The user has the option to

override the default values and enter whatever values they would like for the confidence limits.

Time Window Modification

This option allows the user to narrow the time window used for the analysis. The default is to use all of the annual peak flow data

Time Window Modification			
DSS Range is	13DEC1940 - 18SEP2004		
📃 start date			
🔲 end date			

contained in the selected data set. The user can enter either a start date for the analysis, and end date, or both a start and end date. If a start and/or end date

are used, they must be dates that are encompassed within the data stored in the selected data set. The date range for the selected data set is shown in the editor just above the Start Date field.

Options

In addition to the general settings, there are also several options available to the user for modifying the computations of the frequency curves. These options include:

- Low Outlier Threshold
- Historic Period Data
- User-Specified Frequency Ordinates

When the Options tab is selected, the Bulletin 17B Editor will appear as shown in Figure 5-2.

🕌 Bulletin 1	7B Editor -Ri	dgway PA Flow Frequency Analysis 📃 🗖 🗙			
Bulletin 17B Editor -Ridgway PA Flow Frequency Analysis Ridgway PA Flow Frequency Analysis Flow Frequency analysis for the Clarion River at Ridgway Pennsylvania Flow Data Set: CLARION RIVER-RIDGWAY, PA-FLOW-ANNUAL PEAK DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\Clarion River\Clarion_River.dss no report File: 1d Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\Clarion River\Bulletin17bResults\Ridgway_PA_Flow_Frequency_Analy General Options Tabular Results					
Low Outlier Thr	eshold ttlier Threshold 0.000	Historic Period Data Use Historic Data Historic Period Start Year: End Year: High Threshold: 0.000 Historic Events Water Year Peak 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 90.0 91.0			
Compute Plot Curve View Report Print OK Cancel Apply					

Figure 5-2. Bulletin 17B Editor with Options Tab Selected.

Low Outlier Threshold

High and low outlier tests are based on the procedures outlined in Bulletin 17B. The calculated outlier magnitudes, by the Bulletin 17B

Low Outlier Threshold					
Use Low Outlier Threshold					
Value 0.000					

procedures, are used as default values for the high and low outlier thresholds in HEC-SSP. The user has the option to enter a different value for the low outlier threshold. If a

value is entered for the low outlier threshold, then this value will override the computed value from Bulletin 17B procedure. Further discussion of outlier thresholds can be found in Bulletin 17B and the HEC-SSP Statistical Reference Guide. To use the low outlier threshold, simply check the box and enter the value.

Historic Period Data

Any historic data that provides reliable estimates of flood peaks outside the systematic record should be used in order to modify and

Historic Period Data						
🔲 Use Historic Data						
Historic Period						
Start Year:	Start Year:					
End Year:	End Year:					
High Threshold:						
Historic Events						
Water Year Peak						

improve the frequency computations. Flood information outside of the systematic record can often be used to extend the record of the largest events to a historic period much longer than that of the systematic record. HEC-SSP uses historic data as recommended in Bulletin 17B. To use historic data in HEC-SSP, check the box labeled **Use** Historic Data. The user can enter a starting year for the historic period,

ending year for a historic period, and a high threshold value. If the user enters a high threshold value, then any value in the systematic record greater than that value will also be treated as a historical flood peak. The user can also enter historic flood peaks that are not contained in the systematic record. This is done in the table at the bottom labeled **Historic Flood Peaks**. All years must be entered as water year values (October 1 through September 30). If a start year is not entered, then the assumed start year is the earliest year of the systematic record and any historical values that have been entered. If an end year is not entered, then the assumed end year is the latest year in the systematic record and any entered historic values. Further discussion of the use of historical data can be found in Bulletin 17B and the HEC-SSP Statistical Reference Guide.

Note: The program treats all data in the data set as systematic data. If historic events are included in the data set, then the user can define the analysis time window (General tab – Time Window Modification) so that it only bounds the systematic record. Then define the historic events in the Historic Events table. Instead of using the Time Window Modification option, another option is to enter a High Threshold value so that the historic data point(s) would be treated as historic data (rather than part of the systematic record). Please see test example 6 in Appendix B for an example of using the historic data adjustment.

User Specified Frequency Ordinates

This option allows the user to change the frequency ordinates used in computing the resulting frequency curves and confidence limits. The

٢	Jser Specified Frequency Ordinates	
	Use Values from Table below	
	Frequency in Percent	
	0.2	2
	0.5	5
	1.0)
	2.0)

default values listed in percent chance exceedance are 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 80, 90, 95, and 99. Check the box next to Use Values from Table below to change or add additional values. Once this box is checked, the user can

add/remove rows and edit the frequency values. To add or remove a row from the table, select the row(s), place the mouse over the highlighted row(s) and click the right mouse button. The pop-up menu contains options to Insert Row(s) and Delete Row(s). The program will use the default values, even if they are not contained in the table, when the Use Values from Table below option is not checked. Finally, all values in the table must be between 0 and 100.

Compute

Editor.

Once the new analysis has been defined, and the user has all of the settings and options the way they want them, performing the

computations is simply a matter of pressing the Compute **Compute** button at the bottom of the Bulletin 17B

Once the compute button is pressed, the flow frequency computations are performed. If the computations are successful, the user will receive a message that says **Compute Complete**. At this point, the user can begin to review the results of the flow frequency analysis.

Viewing and Printing Results

The user can view output from the flow frequency analysis directly from the Bulletin 17B Editor. The output consists of tabular results, a frequency curve plot, and a report documenting the data and computations performed.

Tabular Output

Once the computations for the flow frequency analysis are completed, the user can view tabular output by opening the **Tabular Results** tab. When this tab is pressed, the results will be displayed as shown in Figure 5-3.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor	-Ridgway PA Fl	ow Fre	equency Ana	lysis		
Name:	ne: Ridgway PA Flow Frequency Analysis						
Description:	Flow frequency analysis for the Clarion River at Ridgway Pennsylvania						
Flow Data Set:		R-RIDGWAY, PA-FLOW-AI					
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents	and Settings\q0hecmjf\My	Document	ts\SSP Projects\Clar	ion River/Clarion_River.d	ss 🛄	
Report File:	nd Settings\q0h	ecmjf\My Documents\SSP	Projects\C	larion River\Bulletin	17bResults\Ridgway_PA	_Flow_Frequency_Analy	
General Option:	s Tabular Resu	llts					
		requency Curve for: CLAR	ION RIVER	R-RIDGWAY, PA-FLC	W-ANNUAL PEAK		
Percent Ch	iance	Computed Curve	Exp	pected Prob.	Confiden	ce Limits	
Exceedar	nce	Flow in cfs	F	Flow in cfs	Flow	in cfs	
					0.05	0.95	
	0.1	73,164		105,071	155,246	45,431	
	0.2	62,227 49,521		83,619 61,622	125,785 93,562	39,748 32,891	
	1.0	49,521		48,626	73,564	28,156	
	2.0	33,607		38,050	56,801	23,771	
	5.0	24,954		26,910	38,887	18,444	
	10.0	19,237		20,155	28,065	14,701	
	20.0	14,114		14,451	19,225	11,114	
	50.0	7,933		7,933	10,003	6,280	
	80.0 90.0	4,555 3,436		4,458 3,299	<u> </u>	3,338	
	95.0	2,735		2,563	4,400 3,674	1,778	
	99.0	1,800		1,573	2,573	1,044	
	00.01	1,000			2,010		
	System	Statistics			Number of Events		
	Log Tran:	sform: Flow,		Event Number			
	tistic	Value		Historic Events High Outliers		0	
Mean			3.906	Low Outliers		0	
Standard Dev		0.292	Zero Or Missing		0		
Station Skew 0.233			Systematic Events	;	24		
Regional Skew 0.000 Weighted Skew 0.134		Historic Period					
Adopted Skew							
Compute	Plot Cur	ve View Report	Print]	ОК	ancel Apply	
				-			

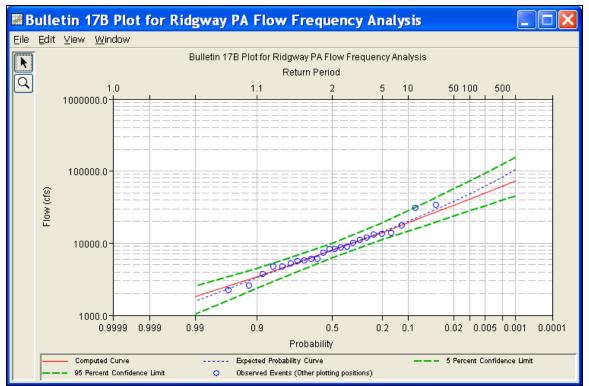
Figure 5-3. Bulletin 17B Editor with Tabular Results Tab Active.

Output on the results tab consists of three tables: Frequency Curves, System Statistics, and Number of Events. The **Frequency Curve** output table contains the percent chance of exceedance ordinates, the computed Log Pearson III frequency curve, the expected probability adjusted frequency curve, the 5% chance of exceedance confidence limit, and the 95% chance of exceedance confidence limit. The **System Statistics** table contains the mean of the data in log space, standard deviation in log space, station skew, user entered regional skew, weighted skew (weighted between station skew and regional skew), and the adopted skew for the analysis. The **Number of Events** table tabulates the number of historic events, high outliers, low outliers, zero or missing values, systematic events, and the number of years in the historic period (this value only comes into play if the user entered historic data).

The tabular results can be printed by using the **Print** button at the bottom of the Bulletin 17B Editor. When the print button is pressed, a window will appear giving the user options for how they would like the table to be printed.

Graphical Output

Graphical output of the frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button. When the Plot Curve button is pressed, a frequency curve plot will appear in a separate window as shown in Figure 5-4. The user can modify the plot properties by selecting the **Edit→Plot Properties** menu option. A plot properties window will open that lets the user change the line style for each data type, change the axis labels, modify the plot title, and edit other plot properties. The user can also edit line styles by placing the mouse on top of the line or data point in the plot or legend and clicking the right mouse button. Then select the **Edit Properties** menu option in the pop-up menu.



Chapter 5 Performing a Bulletin 17B Flow Frequency Analysis

Figure 5-4. Example Frequency Curve Plot.

The frequency curve plot can be sent to the printer by selecting the **Print** option from the **File** menu at the top of the window. Additional printing options available from the File menu are Page Setup, Print Preview, and Print Multiple (used for printing multiple graphs on the same page). The graphic can also be sent to the Windows Clipboard by selecting **Copy to Clipboard** from the File menu. Additionally, the plot can be saved to a file by selecting the **Save As** option from the File menu. When the Save As option is selected, a pop-up window will appear allowing the user to select a directory, enter a filename, and select the format for saving the file. Currently, four file formats are available for saving the graphic to disk, windows metafile, postscript, JPEG, and portable network graphic.

The data contained within the plot can also be tabulated by selecting **Tabulate** from the **File** menu. When this option is selected, a separate window will appear with the data tabulated. Additional options are available from the File menu for saving the graphics options as a template (**Save Template**) and applying previously saved templates to the current graphic (**Apply Template**).

The **Edit** menu on the graphic window contains several options for customizing the graphic. These options include Plot Properties, Configure Plot Layout, Default Line Styles, and Default Plot Properties. Also, a pop-up menu will appear with further customizing options when the user right-clicks on a line on the graph or the legend.

The graphic customizing capabilities within HEC-SSP are very powerful, but are also somewhat complex to use. The code used in developing the plots in HEC-SSP is the same code that was used for developing graphics in HEC-DSSVue and several other HEC software programs. A separate write-up on Customizing Graphics can be found in Appendix C of this manual. Please refer to that appendix for details on using the graphics customizing options.

Viewing the Report File

When the Bulletin 17B computations are performed, the computations module writes a report file of the statistical computations. The report file lists all of the input data and user settings, plotting positions of the data points, intermediate results, each of the various statistical tests performed (i.e. high and low outliers, historical data, etc...), and the final results. This file is often useful for understanding how the software arrived at the final frequency curve.

Press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the Bulletin 17B Analysis window to view the report file. When this button is pressed a window will appear containing the text report as shown in Figure 5-5.

ile <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch F	_Flow_Fr ormat						
		3ulletin17bf	Results\Rida	wav PA Flov	v Frequency	_Analysis\Ridgway_PA_Flow	· Frequency Analysis.
				-		,	
End of Input	Dete						<u>~</u>
End of Input	Data						
< Low Outlier Te	st >>						
Based on 24 even	ts, 10 perce	ent outli	ler test va	$\operatorname{lue} K(\mathbb{N}) =$	2.467		
0 low outl	.ier(s) ident	tified be	low test v	value of 1,	532.58		
				,			
<< High Outlier T							
Based on 24 even		ent outli	er test va	alue $K(N) =$	2.467		
0 high outl	ier(s) ident.	tified ab	ove test v	value of 42	,311.6		
Final Results							
<< Plotting Posit	ions >>						
	10110 77						
CLARION RIVER-RID		DU-ANNUAL	. PEAK				
CLARION RIVER-RID	GWAY, PA-FLO			d Events		-	
	GWAY, PA-FLO	 I		d Events FLOW	Other	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS	 Rank	Ordere Water Year	FLOW CFS	Other Plot Pos	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID Events Anal Day Mon Year 	GWAY, PA-FL(yzed FLOW CFS	 Rank 	Ordere Water Year	FLOW CFS	Plot Pos	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID Events Anal 	GWAY, PA-FL0 yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000	 Rank 1 2	Ordere Water Year	FLOW CFS		- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400	 Rank 1 2 3	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300	 Rank 1 2 3 4	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 32.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710	 Rank 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID Events Anal I Day Mon Year 13 Dec 1940 19 Jul 1942 26 May 1943 17 Mar 1944 03 Mar 1945 28 May 1946 05 Apr 1947 12 Apr 1948 22 May 1949 29 Mar 1950 25 Nov 1950	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1944 1954 1954 1955 1953 1948	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,680	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,680 8,280	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 48.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 13,400 13,400 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1943 1945 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,680 8,280	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 48.00 52.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,680 8,280	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 48.00 52.00 56.00 60.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003	FL0W CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,900 10,000 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 52.00 56.00 60.00 64.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 13,400 13,400 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,680 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920 5,660	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 52.00 56.00 64.00 68.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003	FL0W CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,000 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 52.00 56.00 60.00 64.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630 5,510 6,030 5,220	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ordere Water 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941 1998 2000 2002	FL0W CTS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 10,900 10,000 8,900 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920 5,660 5,510 5,520 4,660	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 48.00 52.00 56.00 60.00 64.00 68.00 72.00 76.00 80.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630 5,510 6,030 5,220 2,190	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1945 1953 1945 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941 1998 2000 2002 2002 1997	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,000 8,900 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920 5,660 5,510 5,220 4,660 4,630	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 44.00 52.00 56.00 60.00 64.00 68.00 72.00 80.00 84.00		
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630 5,510 6,030 5,220 2,190 4,660	 Rank 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1953 1943 1944 1952 1953 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941 1998 2000 2002 2097 1949	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920 5,510 5,220 4,660 4,630 3,710	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 24.00 32.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 40.00 44.00 56.00 60.00 64.00 68.00 72.00 76.00 88.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID Events Anal Day Mon Year 1 Jay Mon Year 1 J3 Dec 1940 1 J9 Jul 1942 2 6 May 1943 1 7 Mar 1944 1 03 Mar 1945 2 8 May 1946 1 05 Apr 1947 1 2 Apr 1948 2 2 May 1946 2 2 May 1949 1 20 Mar 1950 1 25 Nov 1950 1 28 Jan 1952 1 23 May 1953 1 24 Jan 1995 1 19 Jan 1996 1 08 Nov 1996 1 08 Jan 1998 1 24 Jan 1999 1 24 Jan 2000 1 17 Dec 2000 1 13 May 2002 1 18 Sep 2004	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630 5,510 6,030 5,220 2,190	 Rank 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1946 1994 1952 1945 1953 1945 1953 1945 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941 1998 2000 2002 2002 1997	FLOW CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,400 13,100 11,700 10,900 10,900 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 7,300 6,030 5,920 5,660 5,510 5,220 4,660 4,630	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 20.00 24.00 28.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 44.00 52.00 56.00 60.00 64.00 68.00 72.00 80.00 84.00	- 	
CLARION RIVER-RID 	GWAY, PA-FLO yzed FLOW CFS 5,660 34,000 13,400 7,300 10,000 13,100 8,280 8,680 3,710 8,280 17,500 10,900 8,280 17,500 10,900 11,700 2,530 30,400 4,630 5,510 6,030 5,220 2,190 4,660 5,920	 Rank 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ordere Water Year 1942 1996 1951 2004 1943 1943 1944 1952 1945 1953 1948 1950 1947 1944 1999 2003 1941 1998 2000 2002 2002 2097 1949 1995	FL0W CFS 34,000 30,400 17,500 13,700 13,100 11,700 10,900 8,900 8,680 8,280 8,280 8,280 8,280 8,280 8,280 5,500 5,510 5,510 5,520 4,660 4,630 3,710 2,530	Plot Pos 4.00 8.00 12.00 16.00 24.00 28.00 32.00 32.00 36.00 40.00 44.00 48.00 56.00 60.00 64.00 68.00 72.00 76.00 80.00 80.00 80.00 92.00		

Figure 5-5. Example of the Bulletin 17B Report File.

CHAPTER 6

Performing a Generalized Frequency Analysis

The current version of HEC-SSP allows the user to perform generalized frequency analyses of flow and stage data, as well as other data types. The user can choose between different analytical distributions as well as perform a graphical fit to the data. This chapter discusses in detail how to use the Generalized Frequency analysis editor with HEC-SSP.

Contents

- Starting a New Analysis
- General Settings and Options
- Analytical Frequency Analysis
- Graphical Frequency Analysis
- Viewing and Printing Results

Starting a New Analysis

A generalized frequency analysis can be started in two ways, either by right clicking on the Generalized Frequency Analysis folder in the study tree and selecting **New**, or by going to the **Analysis** menu and selecting **New** and then **Generalized Frequency Analysis**. When a new generalized frequency analysis is selected, the Generalized Frequency editor will appear as shown in Figure 6-1.

🛎 General Frequency -	
Name: Description: Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File: General Options Analytical Graphical Log Transform O Use Log Transform O not use Log Transform O Do not use Log Transform O Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit: Lower Limit: DSS Range is start date end date	Plotting Position Image: Weibull (A and B = 0) Image: Median (A and B = 0.3) Image: Median (A and B = 0.5) Image: Medi
Plot Analytical Compute Curve View Report	Print OK Cancel Apply

Figure 6-1. Generalized Frequency Analysis Editor.

The user is required to enter a **Name** for the analysis, while a **Description** is optional. A data set (flow, stage, or other) must be selected from the available data sets stored in the current study DSS file (see chapter 4 for importing data into the study). Once a Name is entered and a data set is selected, the **DSS File Name** and **Report**

File will automatically be filled out. The DSS filename is by default the study DSS file. The report file is given the same name as the analysis with the extension ".rpt".

General Settings and Options

Once the analysis name and data set are selected, the user can begin to perform the computations. Contained on the Generalized Frequency editor are four tabs. The tabs are labeled **General**, **Options**, **Analytical**, and **Graphical**. This section of the manual explains the use of the General and Options tabs.

General Settings

The first tab contains general settings for performing the frequency analysis (Figure 6-1). These settings include:

- Log Transforms
- Plotting Positions
- Confidence Limits
- Time Window Modification

Log Transform

There are two options contained within the Log Transform setting: Use



Log Transform and Do not use Log Transform. If the user selects **Use Log Transform** then the logs of the data will be taken first. The frequency analysis will be performed on the logs of the data. If the user selects **Do not use Log Transform**, then the frequency

analysis will be performed on the raw data values without taking the logs of the data. The default setting is **Use Log Transform**.

Plotting Positions

Plotting positions are used for plotting the raw data points on the graph. There are four options for plotting position methodologies

Plotting Position
• Weibull (A and B = 0)
O Median (A and B = 0.3)
O Hazen (A and B = 0.5)
🗌 🔿 Other (Specify A, B)

within HEC-SSP: Weibull, Median, Hazen, and user entered coefficients. The default method is the Weibull plotting position formula. The generalized plotting position equation is:

$$P = \frac{(m-A)}{(n+1-A-B)}$$

Where: m = rank of flood values with the largest equal to 1.

- n = number of flood peaks in the data set.
- A & B = constants dependent on which equation is used (Weibull A and B=0; Median A and B = 0.3; and Hazen A and B=0.5).

Plotting positions are estimates of the exceedance probability of each data point. Different methods can give very different values for the probabilities of the highest and lowest points in the data set. In the Generalized Frequency methodology, the plotting of data on the graph by a plotting position method is only done as a guide to assist in evaluating the computed curve. The plotting position method selected does not have any impact on the computed curve.

Confidence Limits

Confidence limits provide a measure of the uncertainty in the

Confidence Limits
💿 Defaults (0.05, 0.95)
O User Entered Values
Upper Limit:
Lower Limit:

computed value for a given exceedance probability. The computation of confidence limits is outlined in Bulletin 17B appendix 9, and is applied in the same manner here in the generalized frequency analysis. By default, HEC-SSP calculates the 90 percent confidence interval (i.e. the 5% and 95% confidence limits). The confidence limits must be entered

in decimal form (i.e. 95% = 0.95, and 5% = 0.05). The user has the option to override the default values.

Time Window Modification

This option allows the user to narrow the time window used for the

Time Window Modification				
DSS Range is	13DEC1940 - 18SEP2004			
📃 start date				
🔲 end date				

analysis. The default is to use all of the data contained in the selected data set. The user can enter either a start date and end date or both a start and

end date. If a start and/or end date are used, they must be dates that are encompassed within the data stored in the selected data set. The date range for the selected data set is shown in the editor just above the **Start Date** field.

Options

In addition to the general settings, there are also several options available to the user for modifying the computations of the frequency curves. These options include:

- Low Outlier Threshold
- Historic Period Data
- User-Specified Frequency Ordinates
- Output Labeling

When the Options tab is selected, the Generalized Frequency editor will appear as shown in Figure 6-2.

Chapter 6 Performing a Generalized Frequency Analysis

🕌 General F	Frequency -Ridgway Ge	neral Frequency Analy	sis 📃 🗖 🔀			
Name:	Ridgway General Frequency Analysis	s				
Description:						
Data Set:	CLARION RIVER-RIDGWAY, PA-FLO	W-ANNUAL PEAK	~			
DSS File Name:	/Documents and Settings/q0hecmjf/N	/Documents and Settings/q0hecmjf/My Documents/SSP Projects/Clarion River/Clarion_River.ds				
Report File:	uencyResults\Ridgway_General_Fre	quency_Analysis\Ridgway_General_f	Frequency_Analysis.r(
General Option	^S Analytical Graphical					
CLow Outlier Thr	eshold	Historic Period Data	User Specified Frequency Ordinates			
🔲 Use Low Ou	utlier Threshold	🗌 Use Historic Data	✓ Use Values from Table below			
Value		Historic Period	Frequency in Percent			
Coutput Labeling	3	Start Year: 0	0.2			
Data Name		End Year: 0	1.0			
DSS data nam	e is FLOW-ANNUAL PEAK	High Threshold:	2.0			
🗹 change la	bel Flow		10.0			
Data Unit		Historic Events Water Year Peak	50.0			
DSS Data Unit	is CFS	VValci i can	80.0			
🗌 change la	bel CFS		95.0			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Compute	Plot Analytical Curve	/iew Report 🛛 📾 Print	OK Cancel Apply			

Figure 6-2. General Frequency Editor with Options Tab Selected.

Low Outlier Threshold

High and low outlier tests are based on the procedures outlined in Bulletin 17B, and are applied in the same manner in the Generalized

-Low Outlie	r Threshold	
🗌 Use L	ow Outlier Threshold	
Value		0.000

Frequency Analysis. The calculated outlier magnitudes, by the Bulletin 17B procedure, are used as default values for the high and low outlier thresholds in HEC-SSP. The

user has the option to enter a different value for the low outlier threshold. If a value is entered for the low outlier threshold, then this value will override the computed value from the Bulletin 17B methodology. Further discussion of outlier thresholds can be found in Bulletin 17B and the HEC-SSP Statistical Reference Guide. To use the low outlier threshold, simply check the box and enter the value.

Historic Period Data

Any historic data that provides reliable estimates outside the systematic record should be used in order to modify and improve the frequency computations. Information outside of the systematic record can often be used to extend the record of the largest events to a historic period much longer than that of the systematic record. HEC-SSP uses historic data as recommended in Bulletin 17B. This

Historic Period Data					
🔲 Use Historic Data					
Historic Perio	Historic Period				
Start Year:					
End Year:					
High Thresho	High Threshold:				
	Historic Events				
Water Ye	Peak				

calculation is applied in the same manner in the Generalized Frequency Analysis. To use historic data, check the box labeled Use Historic Data. The user can enter a starting year for the historic period, ending year for a historic period, and a High Threshold value. If the user enters a high threshold value, then any data in the systematic record greater than that value will also be treated as a historical annual

maximum. The user can also enter historic data that are not contained in the systematic record. This is done in the table at the bottom labeled **Historic Events**. All years must be entered as water year values (October 1 through September 30). If a start year is not entered, then the assumed start year is the earliest year of the systematic record and any historical values that have been entered. If an end year is not entered, then the assumed end year is the latest year in the systematic record and any entered historic values. Further discussion of the use of historical data can be found in Bulletin 17B and the HEC-SSP Statistical Reference Guide.

Note: The program treats all data in the data set as systematic data. If historic events are included in the data set, then the user can define the analysis time window (General tab – Time Window Modification) so that it only bounds the systematic record. Then define the historic events in the Historic Events table. Instead of using the Time Window Modification option, another option is to enter a High Threshold value so that the historic data point(s) would be treated as historic data (rather than part of the systematic record). Please see test example 6 in Appendix B for an example of using the historic data adjustment.

User Specified Frequency Ordinates

This option allows the user to change the frequency ordinates used in computing the resulting frequency curves and confidence limits. The

User Specified Frequency Ordinates		
Use Values from Table below		
Frequency in Percent		
	0.2	
	0.5	
	1.0	
	2.0	

default values listed in percent chance exceedance are 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 80, 90, 95, and 99. Check the box next to **Use Values from Table below** to change or add additional values. Once this box is checked, the user can

add/remove rows and edit the frequency values. To add or remove a row from the table, select the row(s), place the mouse over the highlighted row(s) and click the right mouse button. The pop-up menu contains options to **Insert Row(s)** and **Delete Row(s)**. The program will use the default values, even if they are not contained in the table, when the **Use Values from Table below** option is not checked. Finally, all values in the table must be between 0 and 100.

Output Labeling

This option allows the user to change the default labels for data

Output Labeling	
Data Name	
DSS data name is	FLOW-ANNUAL PEAK
🗹 change label	Flow
Data Unit	
DSS Data Unit is	CFS
🗖 change label	CFS

contained in the output tables and plots. The user can change both the name of the data as well as how the units of the data are labeled.

Analytical Frequency Analysis

Once the new analysis has been defined and the user has all of the general settings and options the way they want them, the user can choose between performing an Analytical Frequency analysis or a Graphical Frequency analysis. This section of the manual describes how to use the Analytical Frequency analysis option.

When the user selects the **Analytical** tab on the Generalized Frequency Analysis editor, the window will appear as shown in Figure 6-3. As shown, three additional tabs will appear on the screen: Settings, Tabular Results, and Plot.

🕌 General F	Frequency -Ridgway General Frequency Analysis							
Name:	Ridgway General Frequency Analysis							
Description:								
Data Set:	CLARION RIVER-RIDGWAY, PA-FLOW-ANNUAL PEAK							
DSS File Name:	/Documents and Settings/q0hecmjf/My Documents/SSP Projects/Clarion River/Clarion_River.ds							
Report File:	uencyResults\Ridgway_General_Frequency_Analysis\Ridgway_General_Frequency_Analysis.rl							
General Option:	ns Analytical Graphical							
Settings Tabul	ular Results Plot							
Log Transform	nation: On Generalized Skew							
Distribution:	 Use Station Skew 							
LogPearsonIII								
	Use Regional Skew							
	Regional Skew:							
	Reg. Skew MSE:							
	Expected Probability Curve							
	O Compute Expected Prob. Curve							
	 Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve 							
	Plot Analytical Graphical							
Compute	Curve Curve View Report SPrint OK Cancel	Apply						

Figure 6-3. Analytical Analysis Tab of the Generalized Frequency Editor.

Settings

The **Settings** tab contains additional settings for the analytical frequency analysis. These settings include:

- Distribution
- Generalized Skew
- Expected Probability Curve

Distribution

This option allows the user to select from available analytical distributions to perform the frequency analysis. The current version of HEC-SSP contains five distribution choices: None, Normal, LogNormal,

Log Transformation: log transform is	On
Distribution	
LogNormal	*

Pearson III, and LogPearson III. If the user has selected to transform the data to log space (General tab), then the only available choices for distribution will be None, LogNormal, and LogPearson III. If the user did not select

the option to transform the data to log space (General tab), then the only available choices for distribution will be None, Normal and Pearson III.

Generalized Skew

There are three options contained within the generalized skew setting: Use Station Skew, Use Weighted Skew, and Use Regional Skew. The

Generalized Skew		ן ו
Ose Station Skew		
🔘 Use Weighted Skew		(
🔿 Use Regional Skew		
Regional Skew:	0.000	-
Reg. Skew MSE:	0.302	

default skew setting is Use Station Skew. With this setting, the skew of the computed curve will be based solely on computing a skew from the data points.

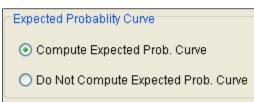
The **Use Weighted Skew** option requires the user to enter a

generalized regional skew and a Mean-Square Error (MSE) of the generalized regional skew. This option weights the computed station skew with the generalized regional skew. The equation for performing this weighting can be found in Bulletin 17B (equation 6). If a regional skew is taken from Plate I of Bulletin 17B (the skew map of the United States), the value of MSE = 0.302.

The last generalized skew option is **Use Regional Skew**. When this option is selected, the user must enter a generalized regional skew and an MSE for that skew. The program will ignore the computed station skew and use only the generalized regional skew.

Expected Probability Curve

This setting has two options: Compute the expected probability curve and do not compute the expected probability curve. The default setting is to have the expected probability curve computed. When computed, this curve will be shown in both the tables and the plots as



an additional curve to the computed curve. The expected probability adjustment is an attempt to correct for a certain bias in the frequency curve computation due to the shortness of the

record. Please review the discussion in Bulletin 17B about the expected probability curve adjustment for an explanation of how and why it is computed. The use of the expected probability curve is a policy decision. It is most often used in establishing design flood criteria. The basic flood frequency curve without the expected probability curve adjustment is the curve used in computation of confidence limits, risk, and in obtaining weighted averages of independent estimates of flood frequency discharge (WRC, 1982).

Compute

Once the new analysis has been defined, and the user has all of the General, Options, and Settings information selected the way they

Compute want, performing the computations is simply a matter of pressing the **Compute** button at the bottom of the Generalized Frequency editor.

Once the compute button is pressed, the frequency computations are performed. If the computations are successful, the user will receive a message that says "Compute Complete". At this point, the user can begin to review the results of the Analytical Frequency computations.

Tabular Results

The **Tabular Results** tab will bring up a table of results for the Analytical Frequency analysis. An example of the results tab is shown in Figure 6-4.

Chapter 6	Performing a	Generalized I	Frequency	/ Anal	vsis

🛓 General Fi	req	uency -Ridgwa	y General Fr	equency An	alysis			
Name:	Ridgway General Frequency Analysis							
Description:								
Data Set:		NON RIVER-RIDGWAY, I	PA-FLOW-ANNUAL F	PEAK		~		
DSS File Name:	Doci	iments and Settings/g0h	ecmif(My Document	e/SSP Projecte/Cla	rion River(Clarion	River des		
Report File.	uency	/Results\Ridgway_Gene	ral_Frequency_Anal	ysis\Ridgway_Geni	eral_Frequency_A	nalysis.rpt[]		
General Options	Ana	alytical Graphical						
Settings Tabula	r Res	ults Plot						
Percent Chanc	e	Cur	ve based on Data		Curve base	d on User-Adjusted	l Statistics	
Exceedance		Computed	Confidenc	e Limits	Computed	Confidenc	e Limits	
		Curve	Flow in	CFS	Curve	Flow in	CFS	
		Flow in CFS	0.95	0.05	Flow in CFS	0.95	0.05	
	0.2	67,541.3	139,913.9	42,532.1	77,405.8	106,783.0	59,741.3	
	0.5	52,729.6	101,479.7	34,652.2	58,493.5	77,977.5	46,355.9	
	1.0	43,153.0	78,325.4	29,325.3	46,740.5	60,658.5	37,814.2	
	2.0	34,803.6	59,405.5	24,483.4	36,839.0	46,499.6	30,441.2	
	5.0	25,403.3	39,775.4	18,729.5	26,130.1	31,749.5	22,218.2	
	10.0	19,352.6	28,275.4	14,779.7	19,520.0	23,027.8	16,957.4	
	20.0 50.0	14,055.0 7,845.2	19,129.3 9,885.9	11,071.2 6,205.5	13,943.9 7,701.6	15,984.3 8,604.5	12,350.3 6,884.8	
	80.0	4,544.0	5,775.1	3,328.5	4,532.3	5,123.3	3,946.0	
	90.0	3,465.2	4,519.9	2,390.9	3,519.7	4,036.2	2,999.7	
	95.0	2,790.7	3,739.2	1,824.4	2,891.5	3,361.2	2,417.7	
		· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	· · ·		
Sys	tem (Statistics	Numb	er of Events				
Statistic		Value	Event	Number				
Mean		3.906	Historic Events		0			
Standard Dev		0.292	High Outliers		0			
Station Skew		0.233	Low Outliers			ransformation: Or	า 📗	
Regional Skew			Zero Or Missing		0 Distri	bution: Lo	gPearsonIII	
Weighted Skew		0.000	Systematic Events		24		-	
Adopted Skew		0.233	Historic Period					
	E.							
	Plo	t Plot alytical Graphical						
Compute	Cu		View Report	🖨 Print	ОК	Cancel	Apply	

Figure 6-4. Tabular Results Tab for Analytical Analysis.

As shown in Figure 6-4, the window contains three tables. The top table contains results of the computed frequency curve. The very left column of the top table is the Percent Chance Exceedance for all the computed values. The next three columns in the top table contain the computed frequency curve and the 95% and 5% confidence limits that correspond to that computed curve. The last three columns of the top table contain a computed frequency curve and confidence limits for an analysis based on user-adjusted statistics for the mean, standard deviation, adopted skew, and equivalent years of record. User entered adjusted statistics are an option that the user can set on the **Plot** tab, which is discussed in detail in the next section of this manual. If the user has not entered adjusted statistics, then these columns will be empty.

Two additional tables are shown at the bottom of the window: System Statistics and Number of Events. The **System Statistics** table consists of the mean, standard deviation, station skew, user entered regional skew, weighted skew (weighted between station skew and regional skew), and the adopted skew for the analysis. The **Number of Events** table contains the number of historic events, high outliers, low outliers, zero or missing values, systematic events, and the number of years in the historic period (this value only comes into play if the user entered historic data).

Additionally, the lower right portion of the table will show if Log Transform is On or Off, and which analytical distribution was selected for the analysis.

Plot

In addition to tabular results, a **Plot** tab is available for viewing a graphical plot of both the computed frequency curve, as well as a computed curve based on any user-adjusted statistics. When the Plot tab is selected the window will change to what is shown in Figure 6-5.

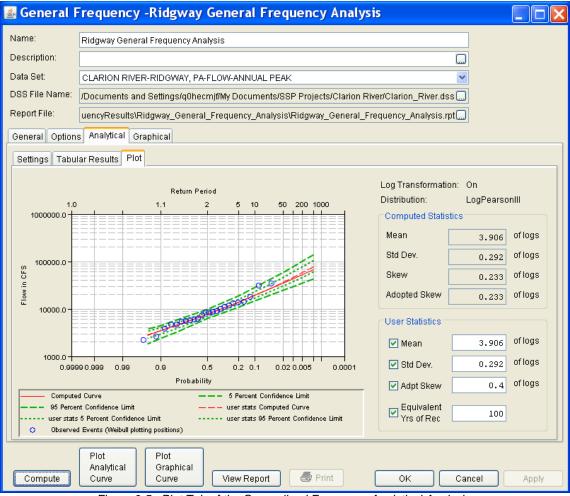


Figure 6-5. Plot Tab of the Generalized Frequency Analytical Analysis.

As shown in Figure 6-5, the plot contains the computed frequency curve, 95 and 5% confidence limits, and raw data points plotted by the user selected plotting position method. The computed statistics for the frequency curve are shown in a table on the right side of the window. Below the computed statistics is a table labeled "User Statistics". There is a check box and a data entry field for the Mean, Standard Deviation, Adopted Skew, and Equivalent Years of Record. The user can enter values into any or all of these fields. Turning on the check box then enacts that field to be used in computing a curve with the user entered statistic overriding the computed value from the raw data. The user statistics option allows the user to see how the curve would change if any or all of the statistics were different. When data is entered into the user statistics fields, and the check boxes are turned on, the user must press the compute button again in order for the computations to be performed with the user entered statistics. After the compute button is pressed, both the plot and the table on the Tabular Results tab will be updated to reflect any user entered statistics.

Graphical Frequency Analysis

In addition to an analytical frequency analysis which uses a statistical distribution fit to the data, the user has the option to graphically fit a curve to the data. A graphical fit can be very useful when the available analytical distributions do not provide a good fit to the data. One example of when a graphical frequency analysis is most appropriate is when plotting a frequency curve for flow data that is downstream of a flood control reservoir. Analytical frequency distributions are often not appropriate for fitting flow data that is significantly regulated by upstream reservoirs. In general, a portion of the flow frequency data for a highly regulated stream will be very flat in the zone in which upstream regulation can control the flows for a range of frequencies. This type of data lends itself to a graphical fit analysis over the use of an analytical equation. Another example of using a graphical fitting technique over an analytical curve is when trying to compute a frequency curve to annual peak stage data at a point on a river. Often the stages will flatten out with decreased frequencies when flows go out into the overbank and floodplain area. Again, this type of data is fitted much better using a graphical fit curve instead of an analytical distribution.

When the **Graphical** tab is selected, the editor will display a plot and table as shown in Figure 6-6. In the plot, the data will be plotted using the user selected plotting position method. The table to the right of the plot allows the user to enter data values for the frequency ordinates defined on the Options tab. When the user enters values in this table, those values will be plotted as a line on the plot after the **Compute** button is pressed. The idea is to enter values in the table that will create a best fit line of the data, based on the user's judgment.

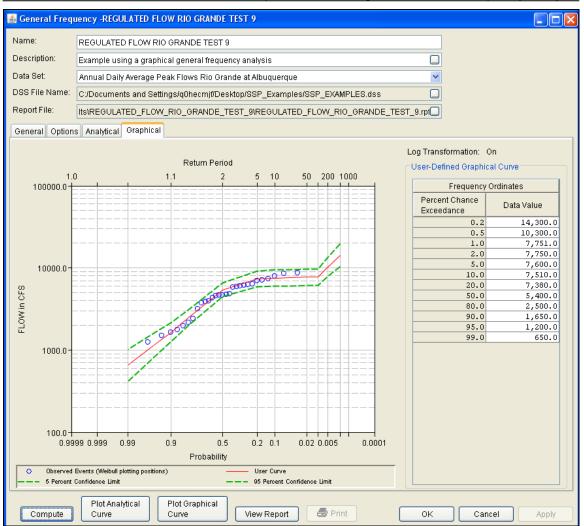


Figure 6-6. Graphical Analysis Tab of the Generalized Frequency Editor.

Viewing and Printing Results

The user can view output for the frequency analysis directly from the Generalized Frequency editor (Tabular and Graphical output) or by using the plot and view buttons at the bottom of the editor. The output consists of tabular results, an analytical frequency curve plot, a graphical frequency curve plot, and a report documenting the data and computations performed.

Tabular Output

Once the computations for the analytical frequency analysis are completed, the user can view tabular output by selecting the **Tabular Results** tab under the **Analytical** analysis tab. The details of this table were discussed under the analytical analysis option above. The tabular results can be printed by using the **Print** button at the bottom of the Generalized Frequency editor. When the print button is pressed, a window will appear giving the user options for how they would like the table to be printed.

Graphical Output

Graphical output of the analytical frequency curve can be obtained by selecting either the **Plot** tab under the analytical analysis tab, or by pressing the button labeled **Plot Analytical Curve** at the bottom of the general frequency editor. When the Plot Analytical Curve button is pressed, a frequency curve plot will appear in a separate window as shown in Figure 6-7.

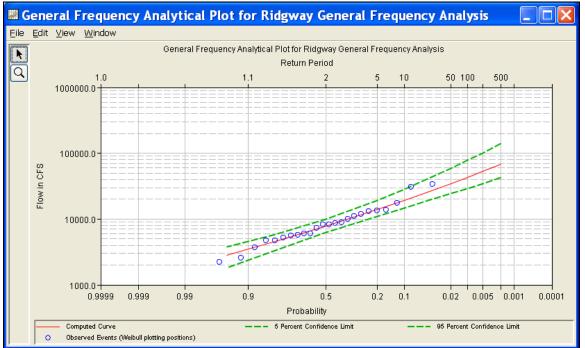


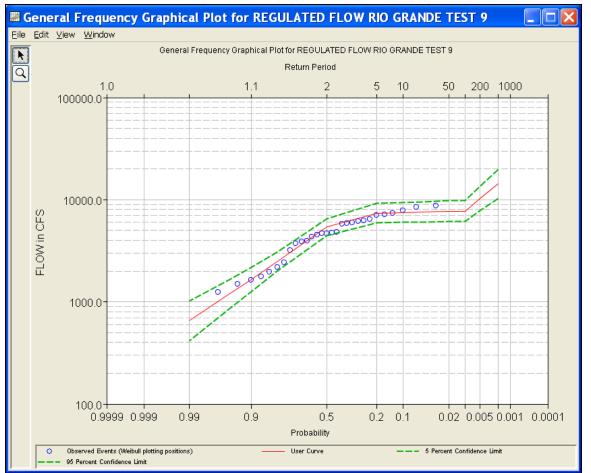
Figure 6-7. Analytical Analysis Frequency Curve Plot.

The analytical frequency curve plot can be sent to the printer by selecting the **Print** option from the **File** menu at the top of the window. Additional printing options available from the File menu are Page Setup, Print Preview, and Print Multiple (used for printing multiple graphs on the same page). The graphic can also be sent to the Windows Clipboard by selecting **Copy to Clipboard** from the File menu. Additionally, the plot can be saved to a file by selecting the **Save As** option from the File menu. When the Save As option is selected, a pop-up window will appear allowing the user to select a directory, enter a filename, and select the format for saving the file. Currently four file formats are available for saving the graphic to disk: windows metafile, postscript, JPEG, and portable network graphic.

The data contained within the plot can also be tabulated by selecting **Tabulate** from the File menu. When this option is selected, a separate window will appear with the data tabulated. Additional options are available from the File menu for saving the plot options as a template (**Save Template**) and applying previously saved templates to the current plot (**Apply Template**).

The **Edit** menu contains several options for customizing the graphic. These options include Plot Properties, Configure Plot Layout, Default Line Styles, and Default Plot Properties. Also, a pop-up menu will appear with further customizing options when the user right-clicks on a line on the graph or the legend. The graphic customizing capabilities within HEC-SSP are very powerful, but are also somewhat complex to use. The code used in developing the plots in HEC-SSP is the same code that was used for developing graphics in HEC-DSSVue and several other HEC software programs. A separate write-up on Customizing Graphics can be found in Appendix C of this manual. Please refer to that appendix for details on using the graphics customizing options.

A plot of the graphical frequency curve can be obtained by pressing either the **Graphical** tab, or by pressing the button labeled **Plot Graphical Curve** at the bottom of the general frequency editor. When the Plot Graphical Curve button is pressed, a frequency curve plot will appear in a separate window as shown in Figure 6-8. All of the same options for tabulating, printing, and sending results to the windows clipboard are available for this plot as they are for the analytical frequency curve plot.



Chapter 6 Performing a Generalized Frequency Analysis

Figure 6-8. Graphical Analysis Frequency Curve Plot.

Viewing the Report File

When the General Frequency analysis computations are performed, the computations module writes a report file. The report file lists all of the input data and user settings, plotting positions of the data points, intermediate results, each of the various statistical tests performed (i.e. high and low outliers, historical data, etc...), and the final results. This file is often useful for understanding how the software arrived at the final frequency curve.

To view the report file press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the General Frequency analysis window. When this button is pressed, a window will appear containing the text report as shown in Figure 6-9.

Ridgway_Ge	eneral_Fr	equency_	Anal	ysis.rpt			
ile <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch I	F <u>o</u> rmat						
ile: Irion River\Gener	alFrequencyRe	sults\Ridgway	_Genera	I_Frequency_/	Analysis\Rid <u>o</u>	gway_General_Frequency_An	alysis.rp
Based on 24 eve	nts, 10 perc	ent outlier	test w	value K(N) =	2.467		~
0 high out	lier(s) iden	tified abov	e test	value of 42	.311.6		_
Final Result	s						
<< Plotting Posi	tions >>						
CLARION RIVER-RI		OW-ANNUAL P	EAK				
Events Ana	-	l		ed Events		1	
 Day Mon Year	FLOW CFS	 Rank	Water Year		Weibull Plot Pos		
1						·	
19 Jul 1942	34,000.0	1 2	1996	30,400.0	8.00		
26 May 1943 17 Mar 1944		3 4	1951 2004	17,500.0 13,700.0	12.00 16.00		
17 Mar 1944 03 Mar 1945		4	2004 1943	13,400.0	20.00	1	
28 May 1946	13,100.0	16	1946	13,100.0	24.00	1	
05 Apr 1947 12 Apr 1948		7 8	1994 1952	11,700.0 10,900.0	28.00 32.00		
22 May 1949		9	1945	10,000.0	36.00	Ì	
29 Mar 1950 25 Nov 1950			1953	8,900.0	40.00	1	
25 Nov 1950 18 Jan 1952		11 12	1948 1950	8,680.0 8,280.0	44.00 48.00	1	
23 May 1953	8,900.0	13	1947	8,280.0	52.00	1	
14 Aug 1994 20 Jan 1995		14 15	1944 1999	7,300.0 6,030.0	56.00 60.00		
19 Jan 1996	30,400.0	16	2003	5,920.0	64.00	i	
08 Nov 1996 08 Jan 1998		17 18	1941 1998	5,660.0 5,510.0	68.00 72.00		
24 Jan 1999		18 19	2000	5,220.0	76.00		
04 Apr 2000	5,220.0	1 20	2002	4,660.0	80.00	1	
17 Dec 2000 13 May 2002	2,190.0 4,660.0	21 22	1997 1949	4,630.0 3,710.0	84.00 88.00	1	
01 Aug 2003	5,920.0	23	1995	2,530.0	92.00	i	
18 Sep 2004 	13,700.0	24	2001	2,190.0	96.00	 •	
'							
< Skew Weightin	g >>						
 Based on 24 even	ts, mean-squ	are error o	f stati	.on skew =	0.226		
lean-square erro	r of regiona	l skew is u	ndefine	:d.			
< Frequency Cur	ve >>						
CLARION RIVER-RI		OW-ANNUAL P	EAK				
 Computed E	 xpected	Percent		 Confidence L	imits /	•	
•	obability		1	0.05	0.95		
Flow, C	FS	Exceedance		Flow, CF			
 67,541.3	- 	0.2	•	 9,913.9	42,532.1		~
<	ш						>
					1:1	.1:1 1:1	

Figure 6-9. General Frequency Analysis Report File

CHAPTER 7

Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

The current version of HEC-SSP allows the user to perform a volumeduration frequency analysis of flow data. The user can choose between different analytical distributions as well as perform a graphical fit to the data. This chapter discusses in detail how to use the volume-duration frequency analysis editor with HEC-SSP.

Contents

- Starting a New Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis
- General Settings and Options
- Extracting the Volume-Duration Frequency Data
- Analytical Frequency Analysis
- Graphical Frequency Analysis
- Viewing and Printing Results

Starting a New Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

A volume-duration frequency analysis can be started in two ways within the software, either by right clicking on the Volume-Frequency Analysis folder in the study explorer and selecting **New**, or by going to the **Analysis** menu and selecting **New** and then **Volume-Frequency Analysis**. When a new volume-frequency analysis is selected, the Volume-Duration Frequency editor will appear as shown in Figure 7-1.

Volume-Duration Frequency	-	
Name: Description: Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File:	Prophical Plotting Position Weibull (A and B = 0) Median (A and B = 0.3) Hazen (A and B = 0.5) Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where: m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years A,B=Constants A: B: B:	Image: Season To define a subset of the year season start: season start: season start: season start: season end: Image: Imag
Plot Duration Data Compute	Plot Graphical Curve View Report	Print OK Cancel Apply

Figure 7-1. Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis Editor.

The user is required to enter a **Name** for the analysis; while a **Description** is optional. A data set (daily average flow) must be selected from the available data sets stored in the current study DSS file (see chapter 4 for importing daily flow data into the study). Once a **Name** is entered and a data set is selected, the **DSS File Name** and **Report File** will automatically be filled out. The DSS filename is by default the same name as the study DSS file. The report file is given the same name as the analysis with the extension ".rpt".

General Settings and Options

Once the analysis name and data set are selected, the user can begin defining the analysis. Five tabs are contained on the Volume-Duration Frequency editor. The tabs are labeled **General**, **Options**, **Duration Table**, **Analytical**, and **Graphical**. This section of the manual explains the use of the General and Options tabs.

General Settings

The first tab contains general settings for performing the frequency analysis (Figure 7-1). These settings include:

- Log Transforms
- Plotting Positions
- Maximum or Minimum Analysis
- Year Specification
- Time Window Modification

Log Transform

There are two options contained within the Log Transform setting: Use

Log Transform
💿 Use Log Transform
🔘 Do not use Log Transform

Log Transform and Do not use Log Transform. If the user selects Use Log Transform, then the logs of the data will be computed first, and the frequency analysis will be performed on the logs of the data. If the user selects Do not use Log Transform, then the frequency

analysis will be performed on the raw data values without taking the logs of the data. The default setting is **Use Log Transform**.

Plotting Positions

Plotting positions are used for plotting the raw data points on the graph. There are four options for plotting position within HEC-SSP:

Plotting Position
⊙ Weibull (A and B = 0)
🔘 Median (A and B = 0.3)
◯ Hazen (A and B = 0.5)
Other (Specify A, B)
Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B)
Where:
m=rank, 1=largest
N=Number of Years
A,B=Constants
A:
В;

Weibull, Median, Hazen, and user entered coefficients. The default method is the Weibull plotting position method.

The generalized plotting position equation is:

$$P = \frac{(m-A)}{(n+1-A-B)}$$

Where: m = rank of flood values with the largest equal to 1.

- n = number of flood peaks in the data set.
- A & B = constants dependent on which equation is used (Weibull A and B=0; Median A and B = 0.3; and Hazen A and B=0.5).

Plotting positions are estimates of the exceedance probability for each data point. Different methods can give different values for the probabilities of the highest and lowest points in the data set. The plotting of data on the graph by a plotting position method is only done as a guide to assist in evaluating the computed curve. The plotting position method selected does not have any impact on the computed curve.

Maximum or Minimum Analysis

A volume-frequency analysis can be performed using annual maximum or minimum flows. A maximum flow analysis could be used for determining the amount of reservoir storage required for a flood of specific frequency. A minimum flow, or low flow analysis, could be used determine if a river could supply a given demand. A low flow analysis could also be beneficial for water quality and reservoir storage

Maximum or Minimum Analysis	ł
💿 Analyze Maximums	(
🔿 Analyze Minimums	[
	/

d reservoir storage projects. There are two options contained in the Maximum or Minimum Analysis section. If Analyze Maximums is

selected, then the program will extract annual maximum volumes for all durations. The program will extract annual minimum volumes for all durations if **Analyze Minimums** is selected.

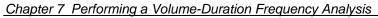
Year Specification

This option allows the user to define the beginning and ending date for what will be considered as the analysis year for extracting the data. These dates are used for extracting the annual maximum or minimum flows, in order to get one value for each analysis year. It is important to choose a start date that captures all flood events from a certain

Year Specification	
⊙ Water Year (starts Oct 1)	
🔿 Calendar Year (starts Jan 1)	
O Other	
starting	

hydrologic regime. If high flows generally occur between November and May, then the year should not start between theses months. This will minimize the possibility that the same flood event is used for the consecutive years. There are three options contained in the Year Specification section. If **Water Year** is

selected, the program uses a starting date of October 1 and an ending date of September 30. If **Calendar Year** is selected, the program uses a starting date of January 1 and an ending date of December 31. The **Other** option lets the user define the starting date. One way to determine when the year should begin is to plot each year of record on top of one another, as shown in Figure 7-2. This data set is from an area that experiences both snowmelt floods and summer/fall rain floods. Starting the year on January 1 would be more appropriate for this data set because a few large flood events occurred around October 1.



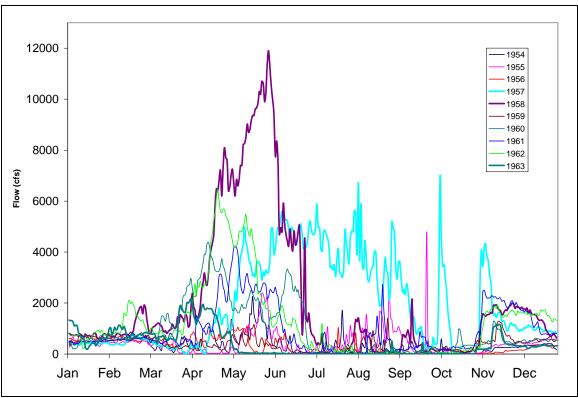


Figure 7-2. Plot Showing when Flood Events Typically Occur.

Time Window Modification

This option allows the user to narrow the time window used for the analysis. When left unchecked, the program will use all of the data contained in the selected data set. The user can enter either a start or end date or both a start and end date. If a start and/or end date are used, they must be dates that are included within the selected data set. The date range for the selected data set is shown in the editor

Time Window Mo	dification	
End Points		
DSS Range is		
start date		
end date		
Season		
To define a subs	et of the year	
season sta	art: season end:	
	nust be within a year, • Year Specification	

just above the Start Date field.

An additional option at the bottom of the time window modification section allows the user to define a shorter duration, a **Season**, within the year in which the program extracts maximum or minimum flows. This option allows the user to analyze floods that typically occur during a specific season, like snowmelt floods. When left unchecked, the program will examine all flow records during the year. The season start and end dates must be entered using a two digit day followed by the month, example 15May. The season start and end dates must fall within a year as defined in the Year Specification. The user must enter both start and end dates to define the season subset.

Options

In addition to the general settings, there are also several options available to the user for modifying the computation of the volumefrequency curves. These options include:

- Flow-durations
- User-Specified Frequency Ordinates
- Output Labeling

When the Options tab is selected, the Volume-Duration Frequency editor will appear as shown in Figure 7-3.

General Options Duration Table Analytical	Graphical	
Flow Durations	User Specified Frequency Ordinates	Output Labeling
Change or add to default values	Use Values from Table below	Data Name
Duration in days	Frequency in Percent	DSS data name is FLOW
1	0.2	Change label FLOW
3	0.5	Data Unit
15	2.0	DSS Data Unit is CFS
30	5.0	CFS
60	10.0	CFS change label
90	20.0	
120	50.0	
103	90.0	
	95.0	
	99.0	

Figure 7-3. Volume-Duration Frequency Editor with Options Tab Selected.

Flow-Durations

This option lets the user define which durations are used in the volume-frequency analysis. The program will extract annual maximum

Flow Durations	
Change or add to default values	
Duration in days	
	1
	3
	7
	15
	30
	60
	90
1:	20
1	83

or minimum volumes based on the durations defined in this table. The default durations are 1, 3, 7, 15, 30, 60, 120, and 183 days. Check the box next to Change or add to default values to change or add additional durations to the analysis. Once this box is checked, the user can add/remove rows and edit the duration values. To add or remove a row from the table, select the row(s), place the mouse over the highlighted row(s) and click the right

mouse button. The pop-up menu contains options to **Insert Row(s)** and **Delete Row(s)**. The program will use the default durations, even if they are not contained in the table, when the **Change or add to default values** option is not checked.

User Specified Frequency Ord	inates
🔽 Use Values from Table be	low
Frequency in Percent	
	0.2
	0.5
	1.0
	2.0
	5.0
	10.0
	20.0
	50.0
	80.0
	90.0
	95.0
	99.0

User Specified Frequency Ordinates

This option allows the user to change the frequency ordinates used for creating result tables and graphs. The default values listed in percent chance exceedance are 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 80, 90, 95, and 99. Check the box next to Use Values from Table below to change or add additional values. Once this box is checked, the user can add/remove rows and edit the frequency values. To add or remove a row from the table, select the row(s), place the mouse over the highlighted row(s) and click the right mouse button. The pop-up menu

contains options to **Insert Row(s)** and **Delete Row(s)**. The program will use the default values, even if they are not contained in the table, when the **Use Values from Table below** option is not checked. Finally, all values in the table must be between 0 and 100.

Output Labeling

This option allows the user to change the default labels for data contained in the output tables and plots. The user can change both the name of the data and how the units of the data are labeled.

Output Labeling	
Data Name	
DSS data name is	FLOW
📃 change label	FLOW
Data Unit	
DSS Data Unit is	CFS
🔲 change label	CFS

Duration Table

The user can extract the volume-duration data once settings have been defined on the General and Options tabs. When the Duration Table tab is selected, the Volume-Duration Frequency editor will appear as shown in Figure 7-4. The program will compute the annual maximum or minimum average flows for the durations specified on the Options tab when the user presses the **Extract Volume-Duration Data** button at the bottom of the Duration Table.

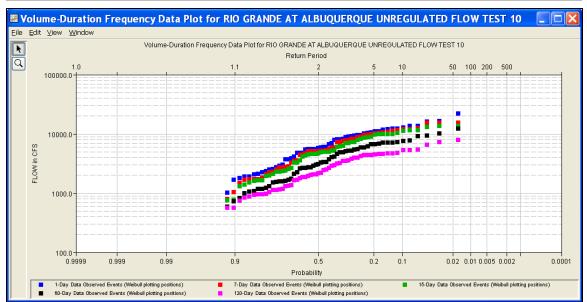
The program computes the maximum/minimum flows by evaluating the flow record one year at a time. For each duration, the program computes an annual time-series of average flow. The program begins computing the average flow values at a specific number of days after the beginning of the year. The number of days is determined by the duration. For example, for a 15-day duration, the program begins computing the 15-day average flow 15 days after the beginning of the year. If water year is chosen, then the program begins computing the average 15-day flow on October 15. The 15-day flow on October 15 is an average of flow from October 1 through October 15. This approach is an attempt to prevent a scenario in which the same flow event causes maximum/minimum flows in consecutive years; however, it is possible to miss a maximum/minimum value using this approach. The maximum 15-day flow could occur on October 10. If the water year begins on October 1, then the program will not use this value. This is why it is important to choose an appropriate annual starting date.

General Opti	ons Duration	n Table Analy	/tical Graphi	cal					
				Volume-Du	ration Data				
		Hig	haet Maan Va			aily ELOW(in C	FQ		
Year	Highest Mean Value for Duration, Average Daily FLOW in CFS					-			
	1		3				1	-	
	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	
1913	12/24/1912	1500	12/25/1912	1122	12/26/1912	755	01/02/1913	399	
1914	09/26/1914	5290	09/27/1914	3187	09/30/1914	1808	09/28/1914	978	. –
1915	04/27/1915	1530	04/28/1915	1059		674	12/10/1914	435	1
1916	03/04/1916	2040	03/04/1916	1570	11/10/1915	920	11/16/1915	724	1
1917	12/18/1916	2860	12/20/1916	2240	12/24/1916	1614		939	
1918	03/11/1918	3930	03/13/1918	3367	03/17/1918	2255	03/18/1918	1372	
1919	10/31/1918	322	08/02/1919	179	08/03/1919	127	08/03/1919	96	
1920	01/16/1920	6400	01/17/1920	3653	01/21/1920	1698	01/28/1920	849	
1921	01/16/1921	13800	01/17/1921	6073	01/20/1921	3981	01/27/1921	2339	
1922	09/11/1922	3120	12/24/1921	1910	12/27/1921	1138	01/04/1922	588	-
1923	03/31/1923	5630	04/01/1923	2283	04/05/1923	1104	01/25/1923	620	
1924	04/16/1924	1690	04/17/1924	1453	04/21/1924	891	04/28/1924	506	
1925	02/11/1925	2600	10/12/1924	999	10/16/1924	527	10/23/1924	308	
1926	06/15/1926	789	06/16/1926	396	06/18/1926	180	11/18/1925	145	
1927	05/16/1927	3160	05/18/1927	1910	05/19/1927	1279	05/27/1927	801	
1928	12/24/1927	6670	12/25/1927	3040	12/27/1927	1546	12/25/1927	925	
1929	07/26/1929	6820	07/28/1929	2571	08/01/1929	1197	08/09/1929	607	
1930	01/26/1930	1840	01/26/1930	1109	01/30/1930	673	02/07/1930	384	1
1931	11/19/1930	1510	11/20/1930	831	10/07/1930	511	11/25/1930	348	[
1932	02/12/1932	2650	02/07/1932	1846	02/12/1932	1478	02/18/1932	1044	[
1933	01/02/1933	3900	01/03/1933	1697	03/08/1933	1118	03/08/1933	672	[
1934	04/26/1934	1130	04/28/1934	552	12/27/1933	276	12/26/1933	160	1
1935	02/27/1935	2240	02/28/1935	1205	03/03/1935	643	03/12/1935	369	1
1936	08/25/1936	2660	08/27/1936	1200	08/31/1936	665	09/08/1936	383	
1937	03/19/1937	4420	03/20/1937	2533	03/23/1937	1235	05/11/1937	651	
1938	11/25/1937	2070	02/04/1938	1004	02/03/1938	784	02/12/1938	521	
1939	03/04/1939	1870	03/05/1939	1259	03/07/1939	831	03/13/1939	467	
1935	05/13/1940	4860	05/14/1940	1233	05/15/1940	1029	05/23/1940	537	
1940	10/02/1940	787	10/04/1940	634	10/07/1940	356	10/15/1940	214	1
1341	10/02/1340		10/04/1340	0.04	10/07/1340		10/13/1340	214	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				Extract \	/olume-Durati	on Data			
	Diet	Diet		•					
	Plot	Plot	Plo						
	Duration	Analyti		iphical					
Compute	Data	Curve	Cu	rve	View Report	🖉 Pri	nt	ок	Cancel Apply

Chapter 7 Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-4. Volume-Duration Table.

The user must **Compute** the analysis before viewing a plot of the volume-duration data. The plot created by pressing the **Plot Duration Data** button, located at the bottom of a Volume-Duration Frequency editor, shows the annual maximum/minimum volumes plotted using the user specified plotting position method, as shown in Figure 7-5.



Chapter 7 Performing a Volume Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-5. Plot of Volume-Duration Data.

Analytical Frequency Analysis

The user can choose between performing an Analytical Frequency Analysis or a Graphical Frequency Analysis once settings have been defined on the General and Options tabs. The Duration Data does not have to be extracted before computing an analysis. The program will automatically extract the duration data when the **Compute** button is pressed. This section of the manual describes how to compute and view results for an Analytical Frequency Analysis.

When the user selects the **Analytical** tab on the Volume-Duration Frequency editor, the window will appear as shown in Figure 7-6. As shown, four additional tabs will appear on the screen: Settings, Tabular Results, Plot, and Statistics.

Chapter 7 Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

General Options Duration Table Analytical Graph	hical		
Settings Tabular Results Plot Statistics			
Log Transformation: On	Skew		
Distribution:	O Use Station Skew		
LogPearsonIII	 Use Weighted Skew 		
Expected Probablity Curve	🔿 Use Regional Skew		
O Compute Expected Prob.Curve	Duration	Reg. Skew	R.Skew MSE
O Not Compute Excpected Prob.	1	0.3	0.302
	3	0.3	0.302
	7	0.3	0.302
	15	0.3	0.302
	30	0.3	0.302
	60	0.3	0.302
	90	0.3	0.302
	120	0.3	0.302
	183	0.3	0.302
Duration Analytical (Plot Graphical Curve View Report	🚭 Print OK	Cancel Apply

Figure 7-6. Analytical Tab of the Volume-Duration Frequency Editor.

Settings

In addition to settings on the General and Options tabs, there are more options on the Settings tab the user must define in order to perform an Analytical Frequency analysis on the volume-duration data. These settings include:

- Distribution
- Expected Probability Curve
- Skew

Distribution

This option allows the user to select a distribution to perform the frequency analysis. The current version of HEC-SSP contains five

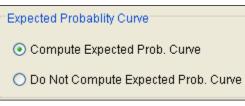
*

distribution choices: None, Normal, LogNormal, Pearson III, and LogPearson III. If the user has selected the **Use Log Transform** option, located on the General tab, then the available choices for distribution are None, LogNormal, and LogPearson III. If the user has selected the **Do not use Log Transform** option, located on the General tab, then the distribution

choices are None, Normal, and Pearson III.

Expected Probability Curve

This setting has two options, **Compute Expected Prob. Curve** and **Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve**. The default setting is to



have the expected probability curve computed. When computed, this curve will be shown in both the result table and the plot as an additional curve to the computed curve. The expected probability

adjustment is an attempt to correct for a certain bias in the frequency curve computation due to the shortness of the record. Please review the discussion in Bulletin 17B about the expected probability curve adjustment for an explanation of how and why it is computed. The use of the expected probability curve is a policy decision. It is most often used in establishing design flood criteria. The basic flood frequency curve without the expected probability curve adjustment is the curve used in computation of confidence limits, risk, and in obtaining weighted averages of independent estimates of flood frequency discharge (WRC, 1982).

Skew

 Use Weighted Ski 	BW	
🔿 Use Regional Ske		
Duration	Reg. Skew	R.Skew MSE
1	0.3	0.302
3	0.3	0.302
7	0.3	0.302
15	0.3	0.302
30	0.3	0.302
60	0.3	0.302
90	0.3	0.302
120	0.3	0.302
183	0.3	0.302

The skew option is only available whenever the analytical distribution is set to PearsonIII or LogPearsonIII. There are three options contained within the

contained within the skew setting, **Use Station Skew**, **Use Weighted Skew**, and **Use Regional Skew**. The default skew setting is **Use Station Skew**. With this setting, the skew of the computed curve will be based solely on computing a skew from the data points.

The Use Weighted Skew option requires the user to enter a generalized

regional skew and a mean-square error (MSE) of the generalized regional skew. This option weights the computed station skew with the generalized regional skew. The equation for performing this weighting can be found in Bulletin 17B (equation 6). If a regional skew is taken from Plate I of Bulletin 17B (the skew map of the United States), the value of MSE = 0.302.

The **Use Regional Skew** option requires the user to enter a generalized regional skew and a mean-square error (MSE) of the generalized regional skew. The program will ignore the computed station skew and use only the generalized regional skew.

Compute

Press the Compute button, located at the bottom of the Volume-

Compute Duration Frequency editor, once options have been set on the General, Options, and Settings tabs. If the compute is successful, the user will receive a message that says **Compute Complete**. At this point, the user can review results from the analytical analysis by selecting the Tabular Results and Plot tabs.

Note: the volume-duration frequency analysis will identify low and high outliers using guidelines in Bulletin 17B; however, the program will not remove outliers and recompute the statistics.

Tabular Results

The **Tabular Results** tab contains a table of results for the analytical frequency analysis. An example of the results table is shown in Figure 7-7. The top portion of this table contains volumes from the analytical frequency curve for each duration and frequency ordinate defined on the Options tab. The Statistics of the analytical frequency curves are contained below the frequency curve ordinates. The statistics include the mean, standard deviation, station skew, regional skew, weighted skew, adopted skew, number of years of record, and number of years with zero or missing flow.

User-adjusted statistics can be defined by the user on the **Statistics** tab. If the user has not entered statistics on the Statistics tab, then the results table will look similar to Figure 7-7. If the user does enter statistics on the Statistics tab, then the results table will include the adjusted mean, adjusted standard deviation, and adjusted skew. If specified by the user, the program will use the user-adjusted statistics when computing the analytical curves.

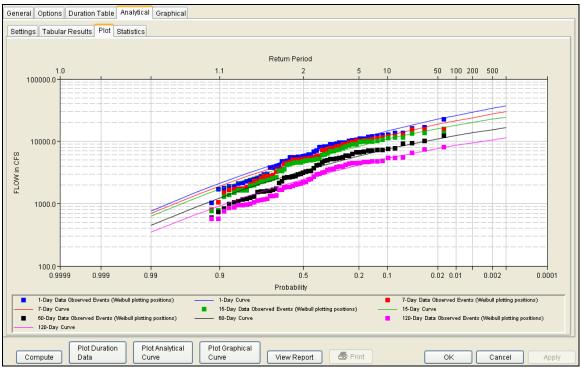
Bettings Tabular Resi	ults Plot Statistics					
	Volume-Du	iration Frequency Curve	s for South Fork Wailua	River, Average Daily FL	OW in CFS	
Percent Chance Exceedance	1	3	7	15	30	60
0.2	14304.0	7093.4	4012.9	2374.7	1479.0	974.2
0.5	11993.6	6041.0	3428.9	2049.2	1304.8	860.9
1.0	10354.8	5283.0	3009.3	1812.3	1173.4	775.8
2.0	8804.8	4555.4	2607.1	1582.5	1041.9	691.1
5.0	6881.8	3635.8	2099.0	1288.0	866.8	578.8
10.0	5510.8	2965.9	1728.5	1069.9	731.8	492.3
20.0	4193.8	2308.1	1363.5	851.8	591.8	402.7
50.0	2456.0	1410.3	860.7	545.3	385.1	269.8
80.0	1414.5	847.1	538.8	344.4	243.0	177.0
90.0	1053.0	644.5	420.4	269.4	188.6	140.8
95.0	822.4	512.4	341.9	219.4	152.0	116.0
99.0	512.8	330.4	231.1	148.2	99.7	79.7
Statistics	1	3	7	15	30	60
Mean	3.385	3.144	2.932	2.733	2.576	2.425
Standard Dev.	0.281	0.259	0.240	0.234	0.230	0.212
Station Skew	-0.109	-0.122	-0.064	-0.105	-0.249	-0.185
Regional Skew						
Weighted Skew						
Adopted Skew	-0.109	-0.122	-0.064	-0.105	-0.249	-0.185
#Years	97	97	97	97	97	97
# Zero/Missing	0	0	0	0	0	0

Chapter 7 Performing a Volume Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-7. Tabular Results for a Volume-Frequency Analysis.

Plot

In addition to tabular results, a **Plot** tab is available for viewing results, as shown in Figure 7-8. The results graph includes the systematic annual maximum/minimum volumes, plotted using the specified plotting position method, and the analytical frequency curves. The analytical frequency curves are based on the computed statistics or user-adjusted statistics if they are defined on the Statistics tab.



Chapter 7 Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-8. Plot of Analytical Results for a Volume-Frequency Analysis.

Statistics

As discussed in EM 1110-2-1415, a necessary step in a volumefrequency analysis is to make sure the analytical frequency curves are consistent across all durations (USACE, 1993). In some situations, frequency curves from different durations might cross one another. The **Statistics** tab contains tools allowing the user to modify the mean, standard deviation, and skew to make sure frequency curves do not cross one another.

When the user selects the **Statistics** tab, the window will appear as shown in Figure 7-9. The upper portion of the Statistics tab contains a plot of the computed and user-adjusted statistics. The user has the option of choosing the parameter to be plotted in the comparison graph. Computed statistics are plotted as black data points and user-adjusted statistics are plotted as blue data points. The first table, **Sample Statistics**, contains the statistics computed from the systematic data. In addition, the adopted skew value in this table can be the station skew, weighted skew, or regional skew. The adopted skew is set by the user on the **Settings** tab. The lower table is where the user enters the adjusted statistics. Before entering adjusted statistics, the user must check the box in column 1. User-adjusted statistics entered in this table are used when the program computes the analytical frequency curve.

settings Tabular P	Results Plot Statistics					
-0.00 -0.05 -0.10 -0.15 -0.20 -0.25		•	•	Log Transformation: Distribution: X-axis Parameter Mean	On LogPearsonIII Y-axis Para	ameter 🗸 🗸 🗸
-0.30					Update Plot	
-0.35 2.5	2.6 2.7 2.8	2.9 3 3.1 Mean	3.2 3.3			
Sample Statistics	1	3	7	15	30	60
Mean	3.385	3.144	2.932	2.733	2.576	2.425
Standard Dev. Station Skew	0.281	0.259	0.240	0.234	0.230	0.212
Adopted Skew	-0.109	-0.122	-0.064	-0.105	-0.249	-0.185
Use Adjusted Statistics	1	3	7	15	30	60
Mean	3.385	3.144	2.932	2.733	2.576	2.425
Standar						
Adopted	-0.05	-0.1	-0.15	-0.2	-0.25	-0.0

Chapter 7 Performing a Volume Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-9. Statistics Tab in the Volume-Duration Frequency Editor.

Graphical Frequency Analysis

In addition to an analytical frequency analysis, which uses a statistical distribution to fit the data, the user has the option to graphically fit the data. A graphical fit to data can be very useful when the available analytical distributions do not provide a good fit. One example of when a graphical frequency analysis is more appropriate is when plotting a frequency curve for flow data that is downstream of a flood control reservoir. Analytical frequency distributions are often not appropriate for fitting flow data that is significantly regulated by upstream reservoirs. In general, a portion of the flow frequency data for a highly regulated stream will be very flat in the zone in which upstream regulation can control the flow. This type of data lends itself to a graphical fit.

When the **Graphical** tab is selected on the Volume-Duration Frequency editor, the window will appear as shown in Figure 7-10. As indicated, two additional tabs will appear on the screen, **Curve Input** and **Plot**.

General Options Duratio	n Table Analytical Gra	phical			
Curve Input Plot					
User-Defined Graphical C					Log Transformation: On
Volume-	Duration Frequency Curv	es for CHATTAHOOCHEE	RIVER-CORNELIA, GA-F	LOW, Average Daily FLOM	V in CFS
Percent Chance Exceedance	1	7	30	60	90
0.2					
0.5					
1.0					
2.0					
5.0					
10.0					
20.0					
50.0					
80.0					
90.0					
95.0					
99.0					
Compute Plot Duration Data	n Plot Analytical Curve	Plot Graphical Curve View R	eport 🕘 Print	ОК	Cancel Apply

Chapter 7 Performing a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

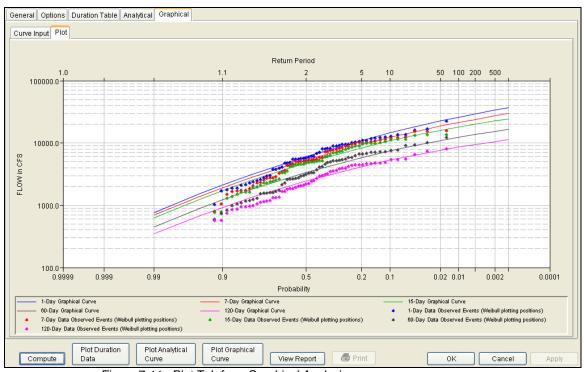
Figure 7-10. Graphical Curve Table for a Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis.

Curve Input

The user manually enters the frequency ordinates for all durations in the table on the **Curve Input** tab. As previously mentioned, the number of frequency ordinates and durations are set on the Options tab. The idea is to enter values in the table that will create a best fit line of the data, based on the user's judgment. Data entered in the graphical curve table will be plotted as a line in the graph on the **Plot** tab after the **Compute** button is pressed.

Plot

The graphical analysis **Plot** tab is available for viewing results, as shown in Figure 7-11. The results graph includes the historic annual maximum/minimum flows, plotted using the specified plotting position method, and the user-defined graphical curve, which was entered in the table on the **Curve Input** tab.



Chapter 7 Performing a Volume Duration Frequency Analysis

Figure 7-11. Plot Tab for a Graphical Analysis.

Viewing and Printing Results – Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis

The user can view output for the frequency analysis directly from the Volume-Duration Frequency editor (Tabular and Graphical output) or by using the plot and view report buttons at the bottom of the editor. The output consists of tabular results, an analytical frequency curve plot, a graphical frequency curve plot, and a report documenting the data and computations performed.

Tabular Output

Once the computations for the analytical frequency analysis are completed, the user can view tabular output by opening the **Tabular Results** tab under the **Analytical** analysis tab. The details of this table were discussed above. The tabular results can be printed by using the **Print** button at the bottom of the Volume-Duration Frequency editor. When the print button is pressed, a window will appear, giving the user options for how the table is to be printed.

Graphical Output

Graphical output can be opened by selecting one of the plot buttons at the bottom of the Volume-Duration Frequency editor or by selecting the **Plot** tab under the Analytical or Graphical tabs. There are three plot buttons at the bottom of the Volume-Duration Frequency editor, Plot Duration Data, Plot Analytical Curve, and Plot Graphical Curve. Pressing the Plot Duration Data button will open a new window containing a graph showing the systematic data plotted using the userdefined plotting position method. Pressing the Plot Analytical Curve button will open a new window containing a graph with both the systematic data and the computed analytical frequency curves, as shown in Figure 7-12. Pressing the Plot Graphical Curve button will open a new window containing a graph with both the systematic data and the user-defined frequency curves.

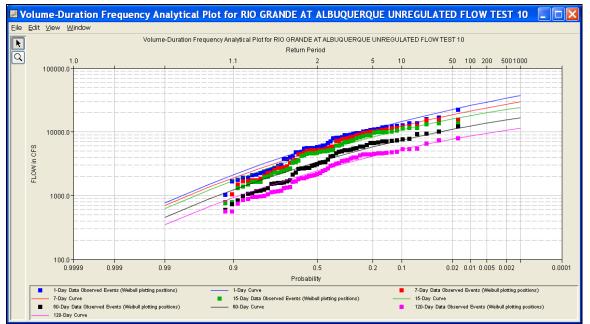


Figure 7-12. Plot of Systematic Data and Analytical Frequency Curves.

All plots opened by selecting one of the plot buttons at the bottom of the Volume-Duration Frequency editor contain menu options for printing, editing, and saving the plots.

Plots can be sent to the printer by selecting the **Print** option located on the **File** menu. Additional printing options available from the File menu are Page Setup, Print Preview, and Print Multiple (used for printing multiple graphs on the same page). The plot can also be sent to the Windows Clipboard by selecting **Copy to Clipboard** from the File menu. Additionally, the plot can be saved to a file by selecting the **Save As** option from the File menu. When the Save As option is selected, a pop-up window will appear allowing the user to select a directory, enter a filename, and select the format for saving the file. Currently four file formats are available for saving the plot to disk: windows metafile, postscript, JPEG, and portable network graphic. The data contained within the plot can also be tabulated by selecting **Tabulate** from the File menu. When this option is selected, a separate window will appear with the data tabulated. Additional options are available from the File menu for saving the plot properties as a template (**Save Template**) and applying previously saved templates to the current plot (**Apply Template**).

The **Edit** menu contains several options for customizing the plot properties. These options include Plot Properties, Configure Plot Layout, Default Line Styles, and Default Plot Properties. Also, the user can right-click on a line or data point in the plot area or in the legend and a pop-up menu will open with customization options. The graphic customizing capabilities within HEC-SSP are very powerful, but are also somewhat complex to use. The code used in developing the plots in HEC-SSP is the same code that was used for developing graphics in HEC-DSSVue and several other HEC software programs. A separate write-up on Customizing Graphics can be found in Appendix C of this manual. Please refer to that appendix for details on using the graphics customizing options.

Viewing the Report File

Computational results for a volume-duration frequency analysis are written to a report file. The report file lists all of the input data and user settings, plotting positions of the data points, intermediate results, each of the various statistical tests performed (i.e. high and low outliers, historical data, etc...), and the final results. This file is often useful for understanding how the software arrived at the final frequency curves. Press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the Volume-Duration Frequency editor to open the report, as shown in Figure 7-13.

South_Fork_Wailua_River.rpt			×
Eile Edit Search Format			
File: C:\HEC-SSP Build 2008-02-13\projects\volume-duration_testing\VolumeFrequencyAnalysisRe	sults\South_Fork_Wailua_F	River\South_Fork_Wailua	J
Volume-Duration Analysis 18 Jun 2008 02:47 PM			
Input Data			
Analysis Name: South Fork Wailua River Description:			
Data Set Name: SF WAILUA RIVER-LIHUE, KAUAI, HI-FLOW DSS File Name: C:\HEC-SSP Build 2008-02-13\projects\volume-duration_testing\v DSS Pathname: /SF WAILUA RIVER/LIHUE, KAUAI, HI/FLOW//1DAY/USGS/	volume-duration_testin	g.dss	
Project Path: C:\HEC-SSP Build 2008-02-13\projects\volume-duration_testing Report File Name: C:\HEC-SSP Build 2008-02-13\projects\volume-duration_testin Result File Name: C:\HEC-SSP Build 2008-02-13\projects\volume-duration_testin			
Analyze Maximums			
Analysis Year: Calendar Year			
Record Start Date: 01 Jan 1912 Record End Date: 17 Jun 2008			
User-Specified Durations Duration: 1 day Duration: 3 days Duration: 7 days Duration: 15 days Duration: 30 days Duration: 60 days			
Plotting Position Type: Weibull			
Probability Distribution Type: Pearson Type III Use Log Transform			
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95			
Use Default Frequencies			
Skew Option: Use Station Skew Regional Skew: Regional Skew MSE:			
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value			
End of Input Data			
Statistical Analysis of 1-day Maximum values			
 << Low Outlier Test >>			
Based on 97 events, 10 percent outlier test value K(N) = 3.006			
0 low outlier(s) identified below test value of 348.13			
< <pre></pre>		×	
		>	
	1:11:1	1:1	

Figure 7-13. Volume-Duration Frequency Report.

APPENDIX A

References

Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, March 1982. Bulletin 17B, "Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency", Published by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Geologic Survey.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Hydrologic Engineering Center, May 1992. HEC-FFA, Flood Frequency Analysis, User's Manual.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Hydrologic Frequency Analysis, EM 1110-2-1415. March 1993, Washington, D.C.

APPENDIX B

Example Data Sets

The input and output for eleven example data sets are provided to illustrate the use of selected options and to assist in verifying the correct execution of the program.

The first six example data sets are the same examples that were found in the HEC-FFA program documentation. The first six examples were duplicated with a Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis. This manual only shows these examples using the Bulletin 17B analysis; however, the example data sets show that results are the same whether a Bulletin 17B or General Frequency analysis was performed. As shown in the example data sets, the HEC-SSP software produces the same results as HEC-FFA for these six data sets. All of these test examples are provided with the software as a single HEC-SSP study labeled "SSP Examples". You can install this study on your computer by selecting the **Help→Install Example Data** menu option. After opening this study for the first time on your computer, you must compute each example before viewing tabular and graphical results.

A brief description of each test example is provided. In most cases the weighted skew option was selected, and a regional skew value was entered from the generalized skew map of the United States provided within Bulletin 17B (Plate 1).

The example problems shown in this section are entitled:

- 1. Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Distribution.
- 2. Analysis with High Outliers.
- 3. Testing and Adjusting for a Low Outlier.
- 4. Zero Flood Years.
- 5. Confidence Limits and Low Threshold Discharge.
- 6. Use of Historic Data and Median Plotting Positions.
- 7. Analyzing Stage Data.
- 8. Using User-Adjusted Statistics.
- 9. General Frequency Graphical Analysis.
- 10. Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows.

11. Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows.

When the "SSP Examples" study file is open, the screen will appear as shown in Figure B-1.

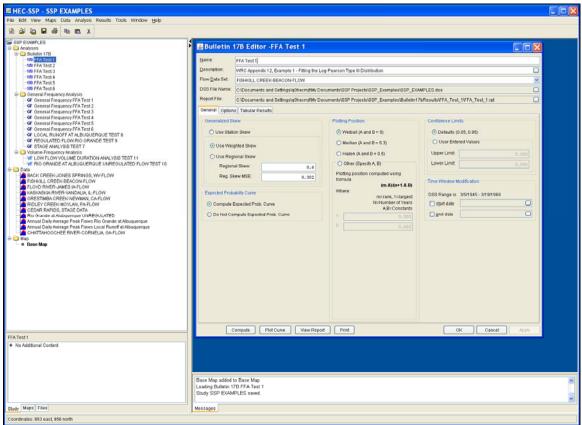


Figure B -1. SSP Examples Study.

As shown in Figure B-1, there are 6 Bulletin 17B analyses, 9 General Frequency analyses, and 2 Volume-Frequency analyses in this study. The following sections document each of the example data sets.

Example 1: Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Distribution

The input data for the HEC-SSP Example 1 is the same as that for Example 1 in Appendix 12, Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency, Water Resources Council Bulletin 17B. Example 1 illustrates the routine computation of a frequency curve by the Bulletin 17B methodology.

The data for this example is from Fishkill Creek in Beacon, New York. The period of record used for this example is from 1945 to 1968. To view the data from HEC-SSP, right-click on the data record labeled **"FISHKILL CREEK – BEACON- FLOW**" in the study tree and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-2.

🛃 /FISHKILL CRE	EK/BEACON/FLOW	/01 🔳 🗖 🔀
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		
		BEACON
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW
Units		cfs
Type		INST-VAL
1	05 Mar 45 12:00	2,290.0
2	27 Dec 45 12:00	1,470.0
3	14 Mar 47 24:00	2,220.0
4	18 Mar 48 24:00	2,970.0
5	01 Jan 49 24:00	3,020.0
6	09 Mar 50 12:00	1,210.0
7	01 Apr 51 12:00	2,490.0
8	12 Mar 52 12:00	3,170.0
9	25 Jan 53 12:00	3,220.0
10	13 Sep 54 12:00	1,760.0
11	20 Aug 55 12:00	8,800.0
12	16 Oct 55 12:00	8,280.0
13	10 Apr 57 12:00	1,310.0
14	21 Dec 57 12:00	2,500.0
15	11 Feb 59 12:00	1,960.0
16	06 Apr 60 12:00	2,140.0
17	26 Feb 61 12:00	4,340.0
18	13 Mar 62 12:00	3,060.0
19	28 Mar 63 12:00	1,780.0
20	26 Jan 64 12:00	1,380.0
21	09 Feb 65 12:00	980.0
22	15 Feb 66 12:00	1,040.0
23	30 Mar 67 12:00	1,580.0
24	19 Mar 68 12:00	3,630.0

Figure B-2. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for Fishkill Creek.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record again and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-3.

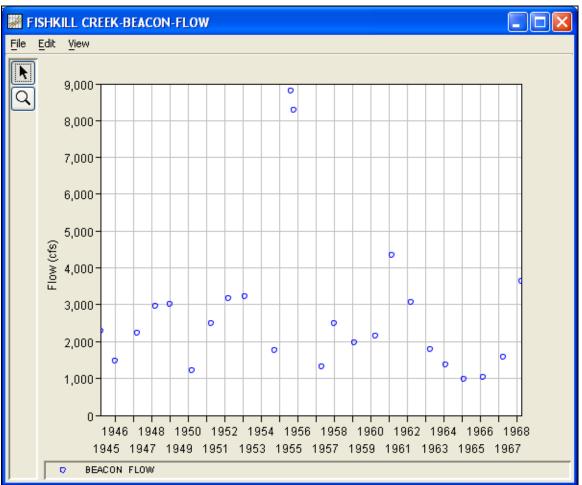


Figure B-3. Plot of the Fishkill Creek Data.

A Bulletin 17B and a General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 1, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 1** from the Study Explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **FFA Test 1** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 1 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-4.

🕌 Bulletin 🕈	17B Editor -FFA Test 1								
Name:	FFA Test 1								
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Example 1 - Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Distribution								
Flow Data Set:	FISHKILL CREEK-BEACON-FLOW		~						
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	s\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss						
Report File:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	s\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_1\FFA_Test_1.rpt						
General Option	s Tabular Results								
Generalized Sk	ew	Plotting Position	Confidence Limits						
🔿 Use Statio	on Skew	⊙ Weibull (A and B = 0)	 Defaults (0.05, 0.95) 						
💿 Use Weid	abted Skew	O Median (A and B = 0.3)	O User Entered Values						
		O Hazen (A and B = 0.5)	Upper Limit: 0.000						
	Ional Skew								
Reg. Sk	al Skew. 0.6 Plotting position computed								
iteg. on	ew MSE: 0.302	using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B)	Time Window Modification						
Expected Proba	ablity Curve	Where: m=rank, 1=largest	DSS Range is 3/5/1945 - 3/19/1968						
💿 Compute E	expected Prob. Curve	N=Number of Years	🗌 start date						
🔿 Do Not Co	mpute Expected Prob. Curve	A,B=Constants	🗌 end date						
		B: 0.000							
Compute Plot Curve View Report Print OK Cancel Apply									

Figure B-4. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor with Test Example 1 Data Set.

Shown in Figure B-4 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example a value of 0.6 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, as well as the default **Confidence Limits** of 0.05 (5 percent chance exceedance) and 0.95 (95% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-5 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 1	7B Editor -FFA	est 1							
Name:	FFA Test 1	FA Test 1							
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Examp	e 1 - Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Dist	tribution						
Flow Data Set:	FISHKILL CREEK-BEACC	N-FLOW		~					
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and Setting	s\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\	SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss						
Report File:	C:\Documents and Setting	s\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\	SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_1\FFA	_Test_1.rpt 🛄					
General Options	3 Tabular Results								
Low Outlier Thr	eshold	Historic Period Data	User Specified Frequency Ordir	nates					
🗌 Use Low Ou	utlier Threshold	📃 Use Historic Data	Use Values from Table bel	ow					
Value	0.000	Historic Period	Frequency in Percent						
		Start Year:		0.2					
		End Year:		0.5					
		High Threshold:		2.0					
			0.000	10.0					
		Historic Events		20.0 50.0					
		Water Year Pe	ak	80.0					
			A	90.0					
				95.0 99.0					
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report Print	OK Cancel	Apply					

Figure B-5. Bulletin 17B Editor with Options Tab Selected for Test Example 1.

As shown in Figure B-5, none of the available options for modifying the frequency analysis were selected for this example. These options include changing the **Low Outlier Threshold** and using **Historic Data**. Additionally, the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates** was not selected.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab. The analysis window should look like Figure B-6.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor	-FFA Test 1					
Name:	FFA Test 1						
Descriptions							
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Example 1 - Fitting the Log-Pearson Type III Distribution						
Flow Data Set:	FISHKILL CRE	EK-BEACON-FLOW					*
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents	and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Doci	uments\SSF	Projects\SSP_Examp)les\SSP_EXAMPI	LES.dss	
Report File:	C:\Documents	and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSF	Projects\SSP_Examp	les\Bulletin17bR	esults\FFA_Te	est_1\FFA_Test_1.rpt 🛄
General Option	s Tabular Resi	ults					
		Frequency Curv	e for: FISHk	ILL CREEK-BEACON-	FLOW		
Percent C	hance	Computed Curve	Exp	pected Prob.		Confidence L	imits
Exceed:	ance	Flow in cfs	F	low in cfs		Flow in cfs	s
				Γ	0.05		0.95
	0.2	18,828		27,494		38,021	12,103
	0.5	14,215		18,603		26,365	9,605
	1.0	11,388		13,910		19,773	7,995
	2.0	9,031		10,419		14,656	6,589
	5.0	6,506		7,058		9,635	4,993
	10.0	4,959		5,206		6,847	3,946
	20.0	3,657 2,194		3,743		4,721	2,996
	50.0 80.0	2,194		2,194		2,660	1,796
	90.0	1,430		1,163		1,485	880
	95.0	1,038		1,000		1,313	741
	99.0	830		778		1,083	559
	Syst	tem Statistics			Number	of Events	
	Log Transform: Flow,			Ever	nt		Number
St	Statistic Value		Historic Events		0		
Mean 3.368		High Outliers			0		
Standard Dev 0.246		Low Outliers			0		
Station Skew 0.730		Zero Or Missing Systematic Events			24		
Regional Skew 0.600		Historic Period			24		
Veighted Skew U.668							
Adopted Skew 0.668							
Comp	ute Plot	Curve View Report	Print		ОК	Ca	incel Apply

Figure B-6. Bulletin 17B Analysis Window with Results Tab Shown for Test Example 1.

As shown in Figure B-6, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom, left side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom, right side of the results tab is a Number of Events table showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-7.

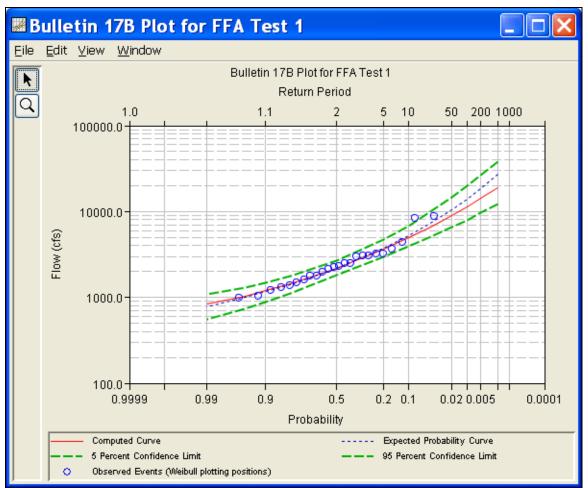


Figure B-7. Plotted Frequency Curves for Test Example 1.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-8 is the report file for test example 1.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis. The user should review the report file to understand how HEC-SSP performed the Bulletin 17B frequency curve calculations.

In FFA_Test_1.rpt		X
Eile Edit Search Format		
File: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\E	3ulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_1\FFA_Test_1.rpt	
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 24 Jun 2008 07:51 AM		^
Input Data		
Analysis Name: FFA Test 1 Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 1 - Fitting the Log-Pearson Typ Fishkill Creek at Beacon, NY	e III Distribution	
Data Set Name: FISHKILL CREEK-BEACON-FLOW DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Pr DSS Pathname: /FISHKILL CREEK/BEACON/FLOW/Oljan1900/IR-CENTURY//	ojects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss	
Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP XML File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Pr		
Start Date: End Date:		
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew Regional Skew: 0.6 Regional Skew MSE: 0.302		_
Plotting Position Type: Weibull		
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95		
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value		
End of Input Data		
<pre>< << High Outlier Test >></pre>		
Based on 24 events, 10 percent outlier test value K(N) = 2.467		
0 high outlier(s) identified above test value of 9,424.96		
Based on 24 events, 10 percent outlier test value K(N) = 2.467		
0 low outlier(s) identified below test value of 578.66		
Final Results		~
	>	
	1:1.1:1 1:1	

Figure B-8. Test Example 1 Report File.

Example 2: Analysis with High Outliers

The input data for the Example 2 is the same as that for Example 2 in Appendix 12, Guidelines for Determining Flood Flow Frequency, Water Resources Council Bulletin 17B. Example 2 illustrates the application to data with a high outlier.

The data for this example is from Floyd River in James, Iowa. The period of record used is from 1935 to 1973. To view the data from HEC-SSP, right-click on the data record labeled "**FLOYD RIVER-JAMES IA-FLOW**" in the study explorer and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-9.

	JAMES IA/FLOW	/01JA 🔳 🗖	×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew			
		JAMES IA	
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW	
10	13 May 44 12:00	7,440	
11	12 Mar 45 12:00	5,320	
12	01 Mar 46 12:00	1,400	
13	25 Jun 47 12:00	3,240	
14	17 Mar 48 12:00	2,710	
15	05 Mar 49 12:00	4,520	
16	19 Jun 50 12:00	4,840	
17	28 Mar 51 12:00	8,320	
18	31 Mar 52 12:00	13,900	
19	08 Jun 53 12:00	71,500	
20	22 Jun 54 12:00	6,250	
21	10 Jul 55 12:00	2,260	
22	13 Jul 56 12:00	318	
23	05 Jul 57 12:00	1,330	
24	01 Jul 58 12:00	970	
25	01 Jun 59 12:00	1,920	
26	29 Mar 60 12:00	15,100	
27	02 Mar 61 12:00	2,870	
28	29 Mar 62 12:00	20,600	
29	02 Jun 63 12:00	3,810	
30	09 Sep 64 12:00	726	
31	02 Apr 65 12:00	7,500	
32	10 Feb 66 12:00	7,170	
33	19 Jun 67 12:00	2,000	
34	21 Jul 68 12:00	829	
35	05 Apr 69 12:00	17,300	
36	04 Mar 70 12:00	4,740	
37	01 Jan 71 12:00	13,400	
38	01 Jan 72 12:00	2,940	
39	01 Jan 73 12:00	5,660	~

Figure B-9. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for the Floyd River.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-10.

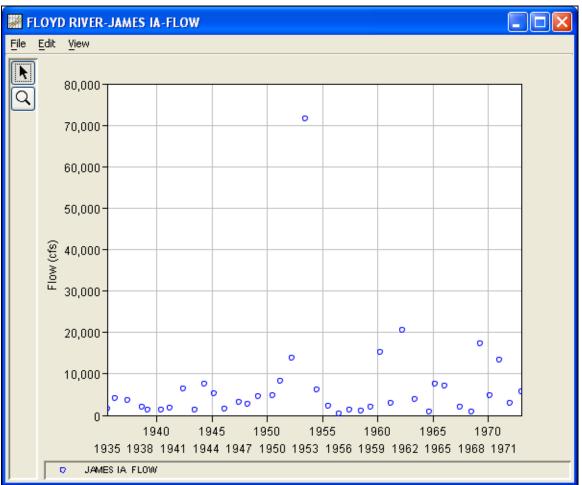


Figure B-10. Plot of Floyd River Data

A Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 2, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 2** from the study pane, or from the **Analysis** menu select open and then select **FFA Test 2** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 2 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-11.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -FFA Test 2					
Name:	FFA Test 2					
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Example 2 - Adjusti	ng for a high outlier				
Flow Data Set:	FLOYD RIVER-JAMES IA-FLOW		×			
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	s\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss			
Report File:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	es\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_2\FFA_Test_2.rpt			
General Option:	s Tabular Results					
Generalized Sk	ew	Plotting Position	Confidence Limits			
🔿 Use Statio	on Skew	⊙ Weibull (A and B = 0)	 Defaults (0.05, 0.95) 			
💿 Use Weig	phted Skew	O Median (A and B = 0.3)	O User Entered Values			
🔿 Use Regi	onal Skew	Upper Limit: 0.000				
Regiona	al Skew: -0.3	Lower Limit: 0.000				
Reg. Sk	ew MSE: 0,302	Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B)	Time Window Modification			
Expected Proba	ablity Curve	Where: m=rank, 1=largest	DSS Range is 6/28/1935 - 1/1/1973			
📀 Compute E	expected Prob. Curve	N=Number of Years	🗌 start date			
🔿 Do Not Cor	mpute Expected Prob. Curve	A,B=Constants	🗌 end date			
B: 0.000						
Comp	ute Plot Curve View Repo	ort Print	OK Cancel Apply			

Figure B-11. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor with Test Example 2 Data Set.

Shown in Figure B-11 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example a value of -0.3 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, as well as the default **Confidence Limits** of 0.05 (5 percent chance exceedance) and 0.95 (95% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-12 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 1	7B Editor -FFA	Test 2						
Name:	FFA Test 2							
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Examp	le 2 - Adjusting for a hig	h outlier					
Flow Data Set:	FLOYD RIVER-JAMES IA-F	LOW				*		
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and Setting	is\q0hecmjf\My Docume	nts\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	es\S8	SP_EXAMPLES.dss			
Report File:	C:\Documents and Setting	is\q0hecmjf\My Docume	nts\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	es\Bi	ulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_2\FFA_Test	st_2.rpt 🛄		
General Options	³ Tabular Results							
Low Outlier Thr	eshold	Historic Period Data			User Specified Frequency Ordinate	s		
🗌 Use Low Ou	utlier Threshold	🗹 Use Historic Data	i		Use Values from Table below			
Value	0.000	Historic Period			Frequency in Percent			
		Start Year:	1892	1		0.2		
						1.0		
		High Threshold:	70000]		2.0		
			/0000			10.0		
		His	storic Events			20.0		
		Water Year	Peak			80.0		
				^		90.0 95.0		
		95.0						
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report P	rint		OK Cancel	Apply		

Figure B-12. Bulletin 17B Editor with Options Tab Selected for Test Example 2.

As shown in Figure B-12, the **Historic Period Data** option has been selected to reflect the fact that the 1953 flood peak of 71,500 cfs is known to be the largest flood since 1892. When the analysis was originally performed on this data set, the 1953 event was found to be a high outlier. (The reader may replicate this result by unchecking the "Use Historic Data" box, hitting the Compute button, and reviewing the Tabular Results tab.) High outliers should not be eliminated from an analysis, as they are valuable pieces of the flow record. However, when a high outlier is found in a data set, it suggests that the event might actually be the largest in a much longer period of record. The analyst should always try to locate and incorporate historic information to define a longer record and improve the guality of the frequency analysis. Since it was known that the 1953 event was the largest value since 1892, the year 1892 is entered as the Start Year for the historic period. Additionally, a High Threshold Value of 70,000 cfs was entered. By entering the High Threshold Value of 70,000 cfs, the 1953 flood of 71,500 cfs was removed from the systematic record and treated as a historic data value during the historic data adjustment calculations performed by HEC-SSP and outlined in Bulletin 17B, Appendix 6. Since no End Year was entered for the historic period, the last year of the systematic data set will be used as the End Year.

Other features on this tab include the **Low Outlier Threshold** and the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, neither of which are selected in this example.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab. The analysis window should look like Figure B-13.

Name:	FFA Test 2					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Description:	WRC Appendix 12	, Example 2 - Adjusting for a	high outlier			
Flow Data Set:	FLOYD RIVER-JA	MES IA-FLOW				
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and	d Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	iments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Example	s\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss	(
Report File:	C:\Documents and	d Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	iments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Example	s\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Te	est_2\FFA_Test_2.rpt (
General Option	s Tabular Results					
		Frequency Cu	rve for: FLON	D RIVER-JAMES IA-FLO	W	
Percent C Exceed:		Computed Curve Flow in cfs		ected Prob. low in cfs	Confidence L Flow in cf	
					0.05	0.95
	0.2	68,690		87,684	146,181	40,257
	0.5	49,600		59,583	98,492	30,413
	1.0	37,981		43,796	71,334	24,142
	2.0	28,425		31,614	50,327	18,760
	5.0	18,470		19,725	30,068	12,842
	10.0 20.0	12,638 8,018		13,167 8,189	19,215 11,354	9,149
	50.0	3,404		3,404	4,458	2,598
	80.0	1,471		1,442	1,958	1,038
	90.0	955		920	1,318	63(
	95.0	671		632	961	416
	99.0	349		308	542	190
	System	Statistics			Number of Events	
	Log Tran:	sform: Flow,		Event		Number
Jausii			Historic Events		(
Mean 3.537			High Outliers			
Standard Dev 0.438 Low Outliers				(
Station Skew 0.165 Zero Or Missing Systematic Events			(
Regional Skew -0.300 Lietoric Deriod						
Weighted Skew 0.075						
Adopted Skew			0.075			

Figure B-13. Bulletin 17B Editor with Results Tab Selected for Test Example 2.

As shown in Figure B-13, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is the System Statistics table for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is the Number of Events table showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-14.

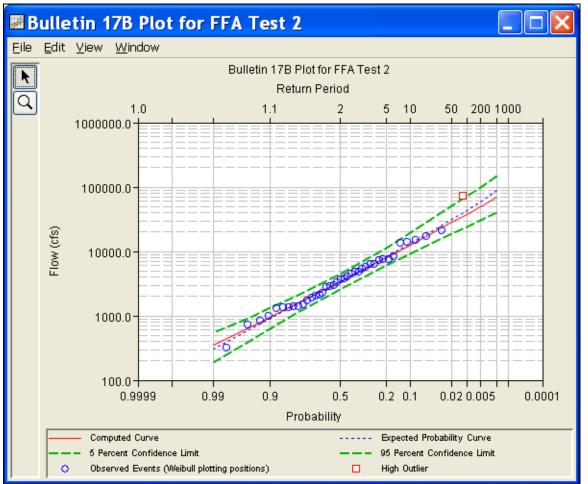


Figure B-14. Plotted Frequency Curves for Test Example 2.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print

the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-15 is the report file for test example 2.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis. The user should review the report file to understand how HEC-SSP performed the frequency curve calculations.

IN FFA_Test_2.rpt							
Eile Edit Search Format							
File: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjftMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_2\FFA_Test_2.rpt							
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 24 Jun 2008 08:05 AM							
Input Data							
Analysis Name: FFA Test 2 Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 2 - Adjusting for a high outlier Floyd River at James, IA							
Data Set Name: FLOYD RIVER-JAMES IA-FLOW DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss DSS Pathname: /FLOYD RIVER/JAMES IA/FLOW/O1jan1900/IR-CENTURY//							
Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bRe: XML File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResul							
Start Date: End Date:							
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew Regional Skew: -0.3 Regional Skew MSE: 0.302							
Plotting Position Type: Weibull							
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95 Use High Outlier Threshold High Outlier Threshold: 70000.0							
Use Historic Data Historic Period Start Year: 1892 Historic Period End Year:							
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value							
End of Input Data							
Preliminary Results							
<< Plotting Positions >> FLOYD RIVER-JAMES IA-FLOW							
Events Analyzed Ordered Events							
FLOW Water FLOW Weibull Day Mon Year CFS Rank Year CFS Plot Pos							
 28 Jun 1935 1,460 1 1953 71,500* 2.50							
10 Mar 1936 4,050 2 1962 20,600 5.00							
27 May 1937 3,570 3 1969 17,300 7.50							
15 Sep 1938 2,060 4 1960 15,100 10.00 12 Mar 1939 1,300 5 1952 13,900 12.50							
05 Jun 1940 1,390 6 1971 13,400 15.00							
1:1.1:1 1:1							
Figure B-15 Test Example 2 Report File							

Figure B-15. Test Example 2 Report File.

Example 3: Testing and Adjusting for a Low Outlier

The input data for Test 3 are the same as that for Example 3 in Appendix 12 of the WRC Guidelines. Test 3 illustrates the application to data with a low outlier. Note that the program automatically screens for low outliers and, if low outliers are found, outputs the preliminary results in the report file in order to allow for comparison with the final results.

The data for this example is from Back Creek in Jones Springs, West Virginia. The period of record used for this example is from 1929 to 1973. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled **"BACK CREEK-JONES SPRINGS, WV-FLOW**" in the study pane and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-16.

🍰 /BACK CREEK/	JONES SPRINGS,	WV/F 🔳 🗖	×
File Edit View			
		JONES SPRIN	
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW	
Units		CFS	~
Туре		INST-VAL	Ħ
1	17 Apr 29 12:00	8,750	
2	23 Oct 29 12:00	15,500	
3	08 May 31 12:00	4,060	
4	04 Feb 39 12:00	6,300	
5	20 Apr 40 12:00	3,130	
6	06 Apr 41 12:00	4,160	
7	22 May 42 12:00	6,700	
8	15 Oct 42 12:00	22,400	
9	24 Mar 44 12:00	3,880	
10	18 Sep 45 12:00	8,050	≣
11	03 Jun 46 12:00	4,020	
12	15 Mar 47 12:00	1,600	
13	14 Apr 48 12:00	4,460	
14	31 Dec 48 12:00	4,230	
15	02 Feb 50 12:00	3,010	
16	05 Dec 50 12:00	9,150	
17	28 Apr 52 12:00	5,100	
18	22 Nov 52 12:00	9,820	
19	02 Mar 54 12:00	6,200	
20	19 Aug 55 12:00	10,700	
21	15 Mar 56 12:00	3,880	_
22	10 Feb 57 12:00	3,420	
23	27 Mar 58 12:00	3,240	
24	03 Jun 59 12:00	6,800	
25	09 May 60 12:00	3,740	
26	19 Feb 61 12:00	4,700	
27	22 Mar 62 12:00	4,380	
28	20 Mar 63 12:00	5,190	~

Figure B-16. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for Back Creek.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-17.

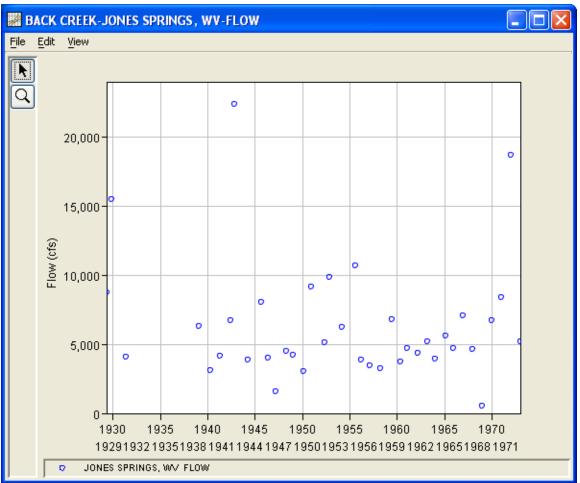


Figure B-17. Plot of Back Creek Data.

A Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 3, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 3** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open and then select **FFA Test 3** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 3 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-18.

🖀 Bulletin 17B Editor -FFA Test 3		
Name: FFA Test 3 Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 3 - Testin Flow Data Set: BACK CREEK-JONES SPRINGS, WW- DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf	FLOW Wy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	Confidence Limits Output: Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit: 0.000 Cover Limit: 0.000 0.000 1/1/1973 start date 0.001 0.002 0.002
Compute Plot Curve View Rep	ort	OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-18. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor with Test Example 3 Data Set.

Shown in Figure B-18 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example, a value of 0.5 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, as well as the default **Confidence Limits** of 0.05 (5 percent chance exceedance) and 0.95 (95% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-19 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 🖌	17B Editor -FFA	Test 3			
Name: Description: Flow Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File: General Option Low Outlier Thi	FFA Test 3 WRC Appendix 12, Exa BACK CREEK-JONES 3 C1Documents and Sett C1Documents and Sett Tabular Results	mple 3 - Testing and adjusting for a SPRINGS, WV-FLOW ings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examples\SS Projects\SSP_Examples\Bu	P_EXAMPLES.dss Illetin17bResults\FFA_Test_3\FFA_Test_ User Specified Frequency Ordinates Use Values from Table below Frequency in Percent	
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report Print		OK Cancel A	\pply

Figure B-19. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Options Tab Selected for Test Example 3.

As shown in Figure B-19, none of the available options for modifying the frequency curve were selected for this test example. These options include the **Low Outlier Threshold** and **Historic Period Data**. Additionally, the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates** was not selected.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and select the **Tabular Results** tab. The analysis window should look like Figure B-20.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -F	FA Test 3						
Name:	FFA Test 3							
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Example 3 - Testing and adjusting for a low outlier							
Flow Data Set:			ajaoting for t					
	BACK CREEK-JON	IES SPRINGS, WV-FLOW						~
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\SSP_EXAMPI	_ES.dss		
Report File:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\Bulletin17bR	esults\FFA_	Test_3\FFA_Test	_3.rpt
General Option:	s Tabular Results							
		Frequency Curve for	BACK CRE	EK-JONES SPRINGS	, WV-FLOW			
Percent C	hance	Computed Curve	Exp	ected Prob.		Confidence	Limits	
Exceeda	ance	Flow in cfs	F	low in cfs		Flow in cfs		
				Γ	0.05		0.95	
	0.2	37,159		45,353		59,928		26,632
	0.5	28,934		33,445		44,147		21,506
	1.0	23,729				34,676		18,140
	2.0	19,266				26,933		15,154
	5.0	14,322				18,852		11,699
	10.0	11,181 8,449		11,493		14,053		9,387
	50.0	5,238		8,563 5,238		6,045		7,260
	80.0	3,490				4,070		2,891
	90.0	2,901				3,434		2,031
	95.0	2,524		2,466		3,029		1,982
	99.0	2,004		1,924		2,471		1,506
	System	Statistics			Number	of Events		
		form: Flow.		Ever		or Evenito	Number	
St	atistic	Value		Historic Events				0
Mean	Mean		3.741	High Outliers				0
Standard Dev		0.232	Low Outliers				1	
Station Skew			0.624	Zero Or Missing Systematic Events				38
Regional Skew			0.500	Historic Period				
Veighted Skew U.577								
Adopted Skew	Adopted Skew 0.577							
Comp	ute Plot Curv	re View Report	Print		ОК		Cancel	Apply

Figure B-20. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Results Tab Selected for Test Example 3.

As shown in Figure B-20, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

In this analysis, the software detected 1 low outlier in the systematic record. As recommended in Bulletin 17B, if a low outlier is detected, then that data point will be removed and the Conditional Probability Adjustment will be used to recalculate the frequency curve and then the statistics without that point. Review the report file to see the original statistics, computed curves, the low outlier test, and recomputed curves.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-21.

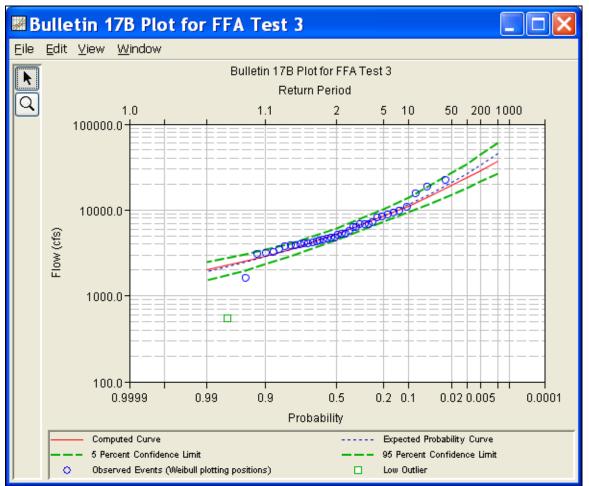


Figure B-21. Pot for Test Example 3.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of

the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-22 is the report file for test example 3.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

FFA_Test_3.rpt
Eile Edit Search Format
rile: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjftMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_3\FFA_Test_3.rpt
×
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 20 Jun 2008 04:16 PM
Input Data
Analysis Name: FFA Test 3
Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 3 - Testing and adjusting for a low outlier Back Creek near Jones Spring, WV
WRC Appendix 12, Example 3 - Testing and adjusting for a low outlier Back Creek near Jones Spring, WV
Data Set Name: BACK CREEK-JONES SPRINGS, WV-FLOW
DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss
Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP Examples\Bulletin17bRe:
XML File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResul
Start Date: End Date:
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew
Regional Skew: 0.5
Regional Skew MSE: 0.302
Plotting Position Type: Weibull
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value
End of Input Data
Preliminary Results
<< Skew Weighting >>
Based on 38 events, mean-square error of station skew = 0.197
Mean-square error of regional skew = 0.302
<< Frequency Curve >> BACK CREEK-JONES SPRINGS, WV-FLOW
Computed Expected Percent Confidence Limits
Curve Probability Chance 0.05 0.95 FLOW, CFS Exceedance FLOW, CFS
23,968 26,190 0.5 35,953 17,924 ✓
1:1.1:1 1:1
Figure B-22 Report File for Test Example 3

Figure B-22. Report File for Test Example 3.

Example 4: Zero-Flood Years

The input data for Test 4 are the same as that for Example 4 in Appendix 12 of the WRC Guidelines. Test 4 illustrates the application to data that includes several zero flow years.

The data for this example is from Orestimba Creek in Newman, California. The period of record used for this example is from 1932 to 1973. To view the data from HEC-SSP, right-click on the data record labeled "**ORESTIMBA CREEK-NEWMAN**, **CA-FLOW**" in the study explorer and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-23.

🖆 /ORESTIMBA CREEK/NEWMAN, CA/FL 🔳 🗖 🔀							
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew							
		NEWMAN, CA					
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW					
Units		CFS					
Туре		INST-VAL	Ë				
1	08 Feb 32 12:00	4,260					
2	29 Jan 33 12:00	345					
3	01 Jan 34 12:00	516					
4	08 Apr 35 12:00	1,320					
5	13 Feb 36 12:00	1,200	1				
6	13 Feb 37 12:00	2,180					
7	11 Feb 38 12:00	3,230	1				
8	09 Mar 39 12:00	115					
9	27 Feb 40 12:00	3,440					
10	04 Apr 41 12:00	3,070					
11	24 Jan 42 12:00	1,880					
12	21 Jan 43 12:00	6,450					
13	29 Feb 44 12:00	1,290					
14	02 Feb 45 12:00	5,970					
15	25 Dec 45 12:00	782					
16	30 Sep 47 12:00	0					
17	30 Sep 48 12:00	0					
18	12 Mar 49 12:00	335					
19	05 Feb 50 12:00	175					
20	03 Dec 50 12:00	2,920					
21	12 Jan 52 12:00	3,660					
22	07 Dec 52 12:00	147					
23	30 Sep 54 12:00	0					
24	19 Jan 55 12:00	16					
25	23 Dec 55 12:00	5,620					
26	24 Feb 57 12:00	1,440					
27	02 Apr 58 12:00	10,200					
28	16 Feb 59 12:00	5,380	$\mathbf{\mathbf{x}}$				

Figure B-23. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for Orestimba Creek.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-24. The years with peak flows measuring zero are visible.

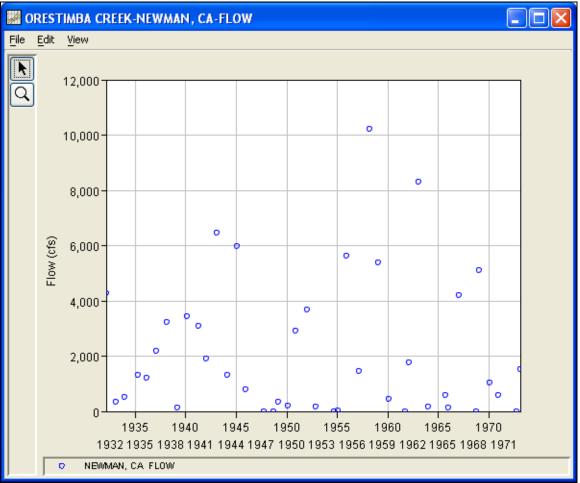


Figure B-24. Plot of Orestimba Creek Data.

A Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 4, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 4** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **FFA Test 4** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 4 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-25.

🕌 Bulletin 17B Editor -FFA Test	1 *	
Name: FFA Test 4 Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 4 - Ze Flow Data Set: ORESTIMBA CREEK-NEWMAN, C DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0he	ro flood years A-FLOW :mjflMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example	Confidence Limits Object 2010 Output: Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit: 0.000 Lower Limit: 0.000 Time Window Modification DSS Range is 2/8/1932 - 2/11/1973 I start date I end date
Compute Plot Curve View	Report Print	OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-25. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor with Test Example 4 Data Set.

Shown in Figure B-25 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example a value of -0.3 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, as well as the default **Confidence Limits** of 0.05 (5 percent chance exceedance) and 0.95 (95% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-26 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -FFA	Test 4*		
Bulletin 1 Name: Description: Flow Data Set: DSS File Name: General Option: Low Outlier Thr Use Low Ou Value	FFA Test 4 WRC Appendix 12, Exar ORESTIMBA CREEK-NI C:Documents and Sett C:Documents and Sett Tabular Results eshold	nple 4 - Zero flood years EWMAN, CA-FLOW ngs\q0hecmjflMy Documents\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examples\Bul	Let a constrain the second secon
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report Print		OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-26. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Options Tab Selected for Test Example 4.

As shown in Figure B-26, none of the available options for modifying the frequency curve were selected for this test example. These options include the **Low Outlier Threshold** and **Historic Period Data**. Additionally, the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates** was not selected.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab. The analysis window should look Figure B-27.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -	FFA Test 4*						. 🗆 🗙
Name:	FFA Test 4							
Description:	WRC Appendix 12, Example 4 - Zero flood years							
Flow Data Set:								~
		EK-NEWMAN, CA-FLOW						×
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents an	d Settings\q0hecmjf\My Doci	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\SSP_EXAMPL	ES.dss		
Report File:	C:\Documents an	d Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\Bulletin17bRe	esults\FFA	_Test_4\FFA_Tes	st_4.rpt 🛄
General Options	s Tabular Results							
		Frequency Curve fo	r: ORESTIM	BA CREEK-NEWMAN,	CA-FLOW			
Percent C	hance	Computed Curve	Exp	ected Prob.		Confidenc	e Limits	
Exceeda	ance	Flow in cfs	F	low in cfs		Flow in cfs		
					0.05		0.95	
	0.2	32,545		39,023		80,009		16,880
	0.5	24,623		28,469		57,347		13,227
	1.0	19,296				42,905		10,678
	2.0	14,572 9,289	16,030 9,920			30,754		8,335
	10.0	6,041	6,308			18,093 10,955		3,787
	20.0	3,450		3,534		5,762		2,260
	50.0	1,043		1,043		1,559		703
	80.0	266		257		404		160
	90.0	121	113			196		65
	95.0	61				106		29
	99.0	15		12		32		6
	System	n Statistics	1		Number	of Events		
	Log Tran	sform: Flow,		Ever	nt		Number	
St	atistic	Value		Historic Events			0	
Mean	Mean		2.966	High Outliers Low Outliers				0
		0.668	Zero Or Missing				6	
		-0.568	Systematic Events				42	
Regional Skew		-0.300	Historic Period				72	
Weighted Skew	vveighted Skew -U.473							
Adopted Skew -0.473								
Comp	ute Plot Cu	rve View Report	Print		ОК		Cancel	Apply

Figure B-27. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Results Tab Selected for Test Example 4.

As shown in Figure B-27, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

As noted earlier, there were 6 zero values in this record, and also a low outlier. A zero value causes difficulty because the first step in fitting a Log Pearson III distribution is computing the base-10 log of each flow value, which is undefined for zero. Bulletin 17B recommends removing the zero values (and the low outlier) from the systematic record to compute a preliminary frequency curve, and then adjusting that curve with the Conditional Probability Adjustment. The final frequency curve and statistics are shown in the table, and the preliminary calculations can be reviewed in the report file.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-28.

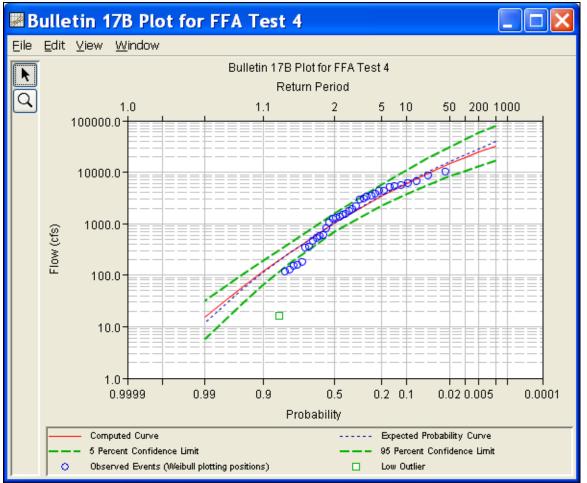


Figure B-28. Plot of Test Example 4 Results.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-29 is the report file for test example 4.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

III FFA_Test_4.rpt	×
Eile Edit Search Format	
File: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bRe	sults\FFA_Test_4\FFA_Test_4.rpt
	~
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis	
20 Jun 2008 04:17 PM	
Input Data	
Analysis Name: FFA Test 4	
Description: WRC Appendix 12, Example 4 - Zero flood years Orestimba Creek near Newman, CA	
WRC Appendix 12, Example 4 - Zero flood years Orestimba Creek near Newman, CA	
Data Set Name: ORESTIMBA CREEK-NEWMAN, CA-FLOW	
DSS File Name: ORESTINDA CREEK-NEWMAN, CA-FLOW DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP DSS Pathname: /ORESTINDA CREEK/NEWMAN, CA/FLOW/Oljan1900/IR-CENTURY//	_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss
	CCD Evennlog Dullatin 1757
Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SXML File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP	
Start Date:	
End Date:	
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew	
Regional Skew: -0.3 Regional Skew MSE: 0.302	
Plotting Position Type: Weibull	
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05	
Lower Confidence Level: 0.95	
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value	
End of Input Data	
Preliminary Results	
Note: Adopted skew equals station skew and preliminary	
frequency statistics are for the conditional frequency curve because of zero or missing events.	
<< Frequency Curve >>	
ORESTIMBA CREEK-NEWMAN, CA-FLOW	
Computed Expected Percent Confidence Limits	
Curve Probability Chance 0.05 0.95 FLOW, CFS Exceedance FLOW, CFS	
 20,376 22,737 0.2 46,565 11,197	
17,439 19,187 0.5 38,604 9,771	
15,067 16,403 1.0 32,382 8,593 12,590 13,525 2.0 26,116 7,332	×
) <u>></u>
1:1.1:1	1:1

Figure B-29. HEC-SSP Report File for Test Example 4.

Example 5: Confidence Limits and Low Threshold Discharge

This test illustrates the use of user-entered confidence limits. Probabilities of .01 and .99 were entered for the computed confidence limit curves. This data set also includes two very low values, the higher of which is just above the default low outlier threshold. This example therefore also demonstrates the use of a user-entered low outlier threshold set to be higher than both values.

The data for this example is from Kaskaskia River in Vandalia, Illinois. The period of record used for this example is from 1908 to 1970. To view the data from HEC-SSP, right-click on the data record labeled **"KASKASKIA RIVER-VANDALIA, IL-FLOW**" in the study explorer and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-30.

🁙 /KASKASKIA R	IVER/VANDALIA, I	L/FL 🔳 🗖	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew			
		VANDALIA, IL	
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW	
31	12 Jun 41 12:00	4,560	<u>^</u>
32	12 Jul 42 12:00	13,600	
33	18 May 43 12:00	52,200	
34	24 Apr 44 12:00	31,000	
35	10 Jun 45 12:00	21,500	
36	04 May 46 12:00	13,000	
37	10 Jun 47 12:00	12,300	
38	28 Mar 48 12:00	19,000	
39	16 Feb 49 12:00	25,000	
40	04 Jan 50 12:00	51,300	
41	29 Jun 51 12:00	31,000	
42	15 Apr 52 12:00	10,500	
43	05 Mar 53 12:00	5,680	
44	19 Apr 54 12:00	505	
45	25 Apr 55 12:00	5,000	
46	27 Feb 56 12:00	7,840	
47	29 Jun 57 12:00	62,700	
48	04 Aug 58 12:00	12,400	
49	12 Feb 59 12:00	17,200	
50	30 Jun 60 12:00	11,800	
51	10 Apr 61 12:00	34,400	
52	25 Mar 62 12:00	17,100	
53	22 May 63 12:00	9,000	=
54	04 May 64 12:00	8,500	
55	04 May 65 12:00	5,350	
56	19 May 66 12:00	11,900	
57	10 Dec 66 12:00	27,000	
58	23 Dec 67 12:00	20,800	
59	31 Jan 69 12:00	20,700	
60	16 Jun 70 12:00	30,000	*

Figure B-30. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for Kaskaskia River.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-31.

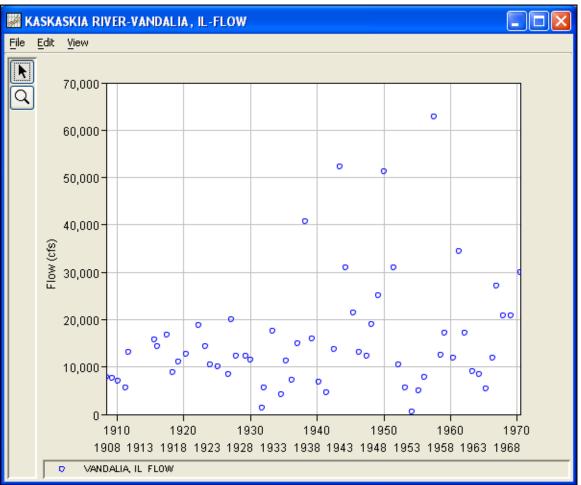


Figure B-31. HEC-SSP Plot of the Kaskaskia River Data.

A Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 5, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 5** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select **Open** and then select **FFA Test 5** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 5 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-32.

Figure B-32. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor for Test Example 5.

Shown in Figure B-32 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example a value of -0.4 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The default method of **Weibull** plotting positions was selected. The default values for confidence limits (.05 and .95) were changed to 0.01 (1 percent chance exceedance) and 0.99 (99% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-33 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 1	7B Editor -FFA	Test 5					
Name: Description: Flow Data Set: DSS File Name:	17B Editor -FFA Test 5 FFA Test 5 Example using other confidence limits and a base peak discharge KASKASKIA RIVER-VANDALIA, IL-FLOW C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss						
Report File: General Options	S Tabular Results	ngs\q0hecmjfMy Documents\58P Historic Period Data	Projects\SSP_Examples\Bu	Illetin17bResults\FFA_Test_5\FFA_Test			
Value Value	ttlier Threshold 2000	Use Historic Data Historic Period Start Year: End Year: High Threshold: Historic E Water Year	2.000	Use Values from Table below Frequency in Percent	0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 99.0 99.0		
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report Print		OK Cancel	Apply		

Figure B-33. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Options Tab Shown for Test Example 5.

As shown in Figure B-33, a **Low Outlier Threshold** of 2000 was entered. In the initial computation with this data (which the reader can reproduce by Computing without the "Use Low Outlier Threshold" box checked), the default low outlier threshold was 1,253 cfs, just below the second lowest value of 1,270 cfs. A look at the statistics and computed frequency curve from that run shows that the 1,270 cfs value is well below the computed curve and with a station skew of -0.21 the frequency curve does not fit the upper data well. By choosing to also censor the 1,270 cfs value with a threshold of 2000 cfs, the fit is improved. None of the other available options, such as **Historic Period Data** and the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, were selected for this test example.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab from the analysis window. The analysis window should look Figure B-34.

🕌 Bulletin 1	17B Editor -F	FA Test 5						
Name:	FFA Test 5							
Description:	Example using other confidence limits and a base peak discharge							
Flow Data Set:		-VANDALIA, IL-FLOW						×
		•						
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\SSP_EXAMPL	_ES.dss		
Report File:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	uments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Examp	oles\Bulletin17bR(esults\FFA_	Test_5\FFA_Test_	5.rpt 🛄
General Option:	s Tabular Results							
		Frequency Curve f	or: KASKASI	KIA RIVER-VANDALIA,	IL-FLOW			
Percent C	hance	Computed Curve	Exp	ected Prob.		Confidence	Limits	
Exceeda	ance	Flow in cfs	F	low in cfs		Flow in	cfs	
					0.01		0.99	
	0.2	92,314		102,679		163,830		62,771
		73,871		79,994		123,959		51,997
1.0 61,633			65,543		98,905		44,582	
	2.0 50,712 5.0 38,061		53,082		77,643		37,733	
	5.0			39,138 30,178		54,542 40,301		29,433 23,617
	20.0	29,039		22,277		28,410		18,050
	50.0	12,824		12,824		15,554		10,554
	80.0	7,652		7,593		9,369		5,937
	90.0	5,905		5,820		7,396		4,367
	95.0	4,792		4,685		6,147		3,393
	99.0	3,283		3,136		4,428		2,131
	System	Statistics	1		Number	of Events		
	Log Trans	form: Flow,		Eve	nt		Number	
St	atistic	Value		Historic Events				0
Mean	Mean 4.116		High Outliers Low Outliers				0	
Standard Dev 0.274		Zero Or Missing						
Station Skew 0.399		Systematic Events				60		
Regional Skew -0.400		Historic Period						
Weighted Skew 0.182								
Adopted Skew	Adopted Skew 0.182							
Compute Plot Curve View Report Print OK Cancel Apply								

Figure B-34. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Results Tab Selected for Test Example 5.

As shown in Figure B-34, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (1% and 99% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (only if historic data was entered).

With the user-defined low-outlier threshold of 2000 cfs, there are 2 low-outliers detected. The analysis report shows the program omitted these values and used the Conditional Probability Adjustment to recompute the resulting frequency curve and statistics. The report file (described below) includes the preliminary computation before removal of outliers and the default and user-defined outlier thresholds, as well as the final frequency curve and statistics.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-35.

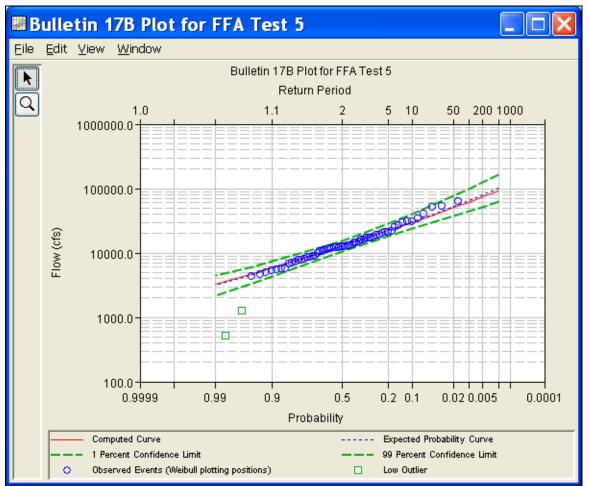


Figure B-35. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 5.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis

window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-36 is the report file for test example 5.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

FFA_Test_5.rpt	
Eile Edit Search Format	
File: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My D	ocuments\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_5\FFA_Test_5.rpt
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 24 Jun 2008 08:48 AM	
Turne Balance	
Input Data	
Analysis Name: FFA Test 5 Description: Example using other con Kaskaskia River at Vandalia, IL	fidence limits and a base peak discharge
Data Set Name: KASKASKIA RIVER-VANDA DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Sett DSS Pathname: /KASKASKIA RIVER/VANDA	ings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss 📃
	ettings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletinl7bRe; ings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletinl7bResul
Start Date: End Date:	
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew	
Regional Skew: -0.4 Regional Skew MSE: 0.302	
Plotting Position Type: Weibull	
Upper Confidence Level: 0.01	
Lower Confidence Level: 0.99 Use Low Outlier Threshold	
Low Outlier Threshold: 2000.0	
Display ordinate values using 0 digi	ts in fraction part of value
End of Input Data	
Declininger Deculte	
Preliminary Results	
<< Skew Weighting >>	
Based on 60 events, mean-square erro Mean-square error of regional skew =	
<< Frequency Curve >> KASKASKIA RIVER-VANDALIA, IL-FLOW	
Computed Expected Percen	
Curve Probability Chance FLOW, CFS Exceedan	0.01 0.99 ce FLOW, CFS
	 94,703 40,389
52,643 54,300 0.5	85,127 37,464
Figure B-36 Repo	1:1.1:1 1:1

Figure B-36. Report File for Test Example 5.

Example 6: Use of Historic Data and Median Plotting Position

This test demonstrates how to use historic information to improve a flow frequency analysis. A historic flood peak of 15,000 cfs which occurred in 1843 is included in the analysis. This value is the highest known value up to the present time (1974 for this example), even though the systematic record stopped in 1955.

The data for this example is from Ridley Creek in Moylan, Pennsylvania. The period of record used for this example is from 1932 to 1955. To view the data from HEC-SSP, right-click on the data record labeled "**RIDLEY CREEK-MOYLAN**, **PA-FLOW**" in the study explorer and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-37.

👙 /RIDLEY CREEK	MOYLAN, PA/FLC	w/ 🔳 🗖 🔀
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		
		MOYLAN, PA
Quality at a	Data / Times	
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW
Units		CFS
Туре		INST-VAL
1	28 Mar 32 12:00	891.0
2	23 Aug 33 12:00	2,680.0
3	05 Mar 34 12:00	1,080.0
4	09 Jul 35 12:00	3,000.0
5	03 Jan 36 12:00	1,590.0
6	22 Feb 37 12:00	770.0
7	23 Jul 38 12:00	3,320.0
8	03 Feb 39 12:00	978.0
9	15 Mar 40 12:00	1,770.0
10	07 Feb 41 12:00	746.0
11	13 Aug 42 12:00	1,000.0
12	30 Dec 42 12:00	980.0
13	06 Jan 44 12:00	865.0
14	18 Sep 45 12:00	1,040.0
15	26 Dec 45 12:00	1,000.0
16	22 May 47 12:00	483.0
17	05 May 48 12:00	740.0
18	30 Dec 48 12:00	1,040.0
19	03 Aug 50 12:00	1,590.0
20	25 Nov 50 12:00	5,720.0
21	11 Mar 52 12:00	1,490.0
22	22 Nov 52 12:00	918.0
23	14 Dec 53 12:00	670.0
24	18 Aug 55 12:00	4,390.0

Figure B-37. Tabulation of the Peak Flow Data for Ridley Creek.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-38.

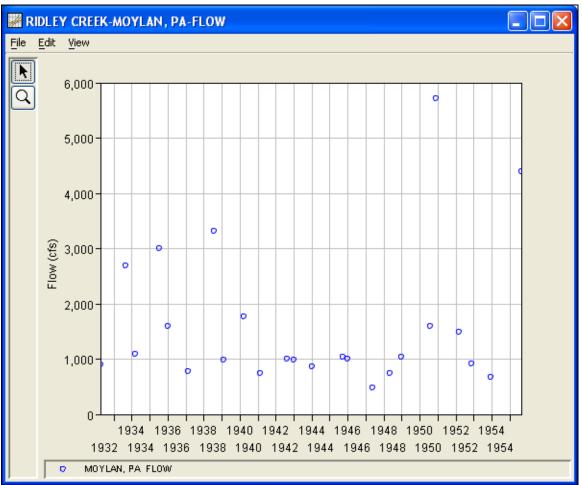


Figure B-38. Plot of the Ridley Creek Data.

A Bulletin 17B and General Frequency analysis have been developed for this example. To open the Bulletin 17B analysis editor for test example 6, either double-click on the analysis labeled **FFA Test 6** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **FFA Test 6** from the list of available analyses. When FFA Test 6 is selected, the Bulletin 17B analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-39.

Name: FFA Test 6 Description: Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year of data Flow Data Set: RIDLEY CREEK/MOYLAN, PA-FLOW Description: C:Documents and Settingstq0hecmjRMy DocumentsISSP ProjectsISSP_ExamplesISSP_EXAMPLES.dss Report File: C:Documents and Settingstq0hecmjRMy DocumentsISSP ProjectsISSP_ExamplesISUPFA_Test_6WFFA_Test_6.rpt Generalized Skew C:Documents and Settingstq0hecmjRMy DocumentsISSP ProjectsISSP_ExamplesISUIEIn17bResultsIFFA_Test_6WFFA_Test_6.rpt Generalized Skew Outer Regional Skew Use Kleighted Skew 0.4 Regional Skew: 0.4 Regional Skew: 0.4 Regional Skew: 0.4 Compute Expected Prob. Curve Median (A and B = 0.5) Other (Specify A, B) Other (Specify A, B) Plotting Docision computed using formula Imme Window Modification Where: mrank, 1=largest Number of Years A_B=Constants A: 0.0000 B: 0.0000 B: 0.0000 D: 0.0000 B: 0.0000	🕌 Bulletin 17B	Editor -FFA Test 6			×
	Name: FFAT Description: Exam Flow Data Set: RIDLI DSS File Name: C:\Do Report File: C:\Do General Options Tab Generalized Skew OUse Station Skew OUse Station Skew OUse Regional Skew Reg. Skew MS Expected Probability C © Compute Expected	Fest 6 Test 6 Test 6 EY CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-FLOW bouments and Settings\q0hecmjfu bournents and Settings\q0hecmjfu bournents and Settings\q0hecmjfu bournents w Skew W Skew M Control Curve ad Prob. Curve	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Example Plotting Position O Weibull (A and B = 0) Median (A and B = 0.3) Hazen (A and B = 0.5) Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where: m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years A,B=Constants A: 0.000	Ses\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss Confidence Limits Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit:	
Compute Plot Curve View Report Print OK Cancel Apply			A: 0.000 B: 0.000		

Figure B-39. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor for Test Example 6.

Shown in Figure B-39 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. As shown, the **Skew** option was set to use the **Weighted Skew**. To use the weighted skew option, the user must enter a value for the Regional Skew and the Regional Skew Mean Square Error (MSE). This selection requires the user to either look up a value from the generalized skew map of the United States, which is provided with Bulletin 17B, or develop a value from a regional analysis of nearby gages. In this example a value of 0.4 was taken from the generalized skew MSE of 0.302 whenever regional skew values are taken from the map.

Also for this example, the **Expected Probability Curve** option was selected to be computed in addition to the Log Pearson III computed curve. The **Median** plotting position method was selected, as well as the default **Confidence Limits** of 0.05 (5 percent chance exceedance) and 0.95 (95% chance exceedance). Shown in Figure B-40 is the Bulletin 17B editor with the **Options Tab** selected.

🕌 Bulletin 1	7B Editor -FFA	Test 6							
Name:	FFA Test 6								
Description:	Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year of data								
Flow Data Set:	RIDLEY CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-FLOW								
DSS File Name:									
Report File:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss								
General Options		ngskjonechijkwy Documentskoor i	Tojects/John _Examples/Juli		st_o.pr				
CLow Outlier Thr		Historic Period Data		User Specified Frequency Ordina	ates				
	utlier Threshold	✓ Use Historic Data		Use Values from Table belov					
Value	0.000	←Historic Period		Frequency in Percent					
		Start Year:			0.2				
		End Year:	1974		0.5				
		High Threshold:	1974		2.0				
					10.0				
		Historic Ev			20.0				
		Water Year 1843	Peak 15000.0		80.0				
					90.0 95.0				
					99.0				
Comp	ute Plot Curve	View Report Print	[OK Cancel	Apply				

Figure B-40. Bulletin 17B Analysis Editor with Options Tab Shown for Test Example 6.

As shown in Figure B-40, the Historic Period Data option has been selected to reflect a historical flood event of 15,000 cfs in 1843 and an analysis period from 1843 to 1974. Historic data is used to account for historic flood events large enough to be relevant to the analysis and not contained in the systematic data record. The additional information provided by historic data can improve the flood frequency analysis, especially when the data collection period for a given area is relatively short. Information for a Historic Flood Peak has been entered to account for a peak flow of 15,000 cfs in the 1843 water year. The Historic Period Start Year has been left blank. By default this value will be the earliest year found in the historic flood peak data or the systematic record. Therefore for this example, 1843 will automatically be used for the Start Year of the Historic Period. An End **Year** of 1974 has been entered. The systematic record for the gage ended in 1955, however when this analysis was performed in 1974, no other flood peaks of consequence had been observed between 1955 and 1974. Therefore, 1974 is set as the End Year for the historic period analysis.

Other features on this tab include the **Low Outlier Threshold** and the option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**. Neither option is selected in this example.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab from the analysis window. The analysis window should look Figure B-41.

Name:	FFA Test 6							
Description:	Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year of data							
Flow Data Set:								
		RIDLEY CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-FLOW						
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	iments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Example	s\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss			
Report File:	C:\Documents and	Settings\q0hecmjf\My Docu	iments\SSP	Projects\SSP_Example	s\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_T	est_6\FFA_Test_6.rpt (
General Option	ns Tabular Results							
		Frequency Curve	for: RIDLEY	CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-F	LOW			
Percent (Exceed		Computed Curve Flow in cfs		ected Prob. Iow in cfs	Confidence Flow in c			
				-	0.05	0.95		
	0.2	17,500		28,945	41,571	10,173		
0.5 12,096				17,226	25,680	7,51		
1.0 9,065		11,760		17,650	5,92			
2.0 6,724			8,084	11,994	4,62			
5.0 4,435				4,914 3,359	7,037	3,25: 2,423		
	10.0	3,162 2,181		2,243	2,920	1,73		
	50.0	1,198		1,198	1,495	94		
	80.0	754		743	952	55		
	90.0	622		607	800	44		
	95.0	543		525	709	37		
	99.0	444		420	594	28		
	System	Statistics			Number of Events			
	Log Transi	form: Flow,		Event		Number		
9	Itatistic	Value		Historic Events				
Mean			3.120	High Outliers				
Standard Dev 0.284				Low Outliers Zero Or Missing				
Station Skew 1.078				Systematic Events		24		
Regional Skew 0.400 Systematic Events Weighted Skew 0.890 Historic Period					13:			
Adopted Skew 0.890 0.890								

Figure B-41. Bulletin 17B Editor with the Results Tab Selected for Test Example 6.

As shown in Figure B-41, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Expected Probability Curve

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

This example reports one historical flood event, and a historical period of 132 years, between 1843 and 1974. The reported statistics reflect the use of the historical data adjustment outlined in Bulletin 17B Appendix 6. The report file (described below) shows the initial computation of the statistics and frequency curve before the historical data was used, and the resulting statistics and frequency curve after the historical data is taken into account.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-42.

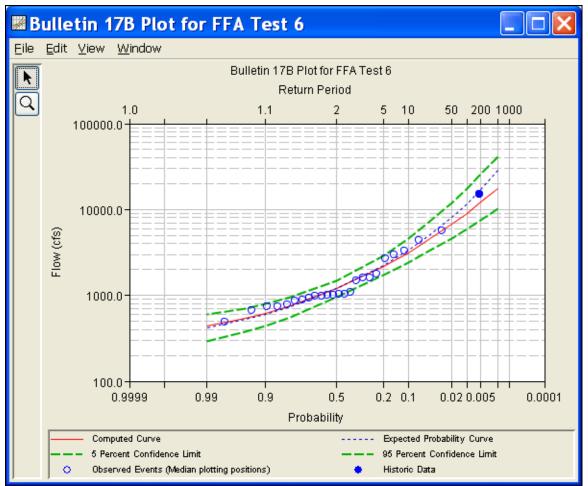


Figure B-42. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 6.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-43 is the report file for test example 6.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and

the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

In FFA_Test_6.rpt					
Eile Edit Search Format					
File: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResults\FFA_Test_6\FFA_Test_6.rpt					
[
Bulletin 17B Frequency Analysis 24 Jun 2008 09:19 AM					
Input Data					
Analysis Name: FFA Test 6 Description: Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year					
Ridley Creek at Moylan, PA Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year of data					
Ridley Creek at Moylan, PA Example using Median plot positions, historic data, and period of knowledge beyond last year of data					
Ridley Creek at Moylan, PA					
Data Set Name: RIDLEY CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-FLOW					
DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss DSS Pathname: /RIDLEY CREEK/MOYLAN, PA/FLOW/O1jan1900/IR-CENTURY//					
Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP Examples\Bulletin17bRe:					
XML File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Bulletin17bResul					
Start Date:					
End Date:					
Skew Option: Use Weighted Skew Regional Skew: 0.4					
Regional Skew MSE: 0.302					
Plotting Position Type: Median					
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05					
Lower Confidence Level: 0.95					
Use Historic Data Historic Period Start Year:					
Historic Period End Year: 1974 Year: 1843 Value: 15,000					
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value					
End of Input Data					
Preliminary Results					
< <pre><< Plotting Positions >></pre>					
RIDLEY CREEK-MOYLAN, PA-FLOW					
Events Analyzed Ordered Events					
FLOW Water FLOW Median Day Mon Year CFS Rank Year CFS Plot Pos					
 28 Mar 1932 891 1 1951 5,720 2.87 23 Aug 1933 2,680 2 1955 4,390 6.97					
23 Aug 1933 2,680 2 1955 4,390 6.97 05 Mar 1934 1,080 3 1938 3,320 11.07					
1:11:1 1:1					

Figure B-43. HEC-SSP Report File for Test Example 6.

Example 7: Analyzing Stage Data

This example demonstrates how to use the General Frequency analysis to analyze stage data. The data for this example is from the Cedar Rapids, Iowa stream gage (gage id 05464500). The period of record used for this example is from 1851 to 2007. In addition to the systematic record, an historic flooding event occurred in June 2008. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled "**CEDAR RAPIDS, STAGE DATA**" in the study explorer and then select **Tabulate**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-44.

A/CEDAR RIV	ER/CEDAR RA	PID 🔳 🗖	×
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew			
Ordinate	Date / Time	CEDAR RAPIDS, IA STAGE-ANNUAL USGS	
Units		FEET	^
Туре		INST-VAL	
1	01 Jun 1851, 24:00	20.000	=
2	31 May 1903, 24:00	16.850	-
3	26 Mar 1904, 24:00	6.450	_
4	23 Mar 1905, 24:00	9.050	
5	30 Mar 1906, 24:00	17.600	
6	20 Jul 1907, 24:00	8.500	
7	30 May 1908, 24:00	8.800	
8	30 Mar 1909, 24:00	9.100	
9	14 Mar 1910, 24:00	9.600	
10	16 Feb 1911, 24:00	7.100	
11	01 Apr 1912, 24:00	17.200	
12	18 Mar 1913, 24:00	9.200	
13	19 Jun 1914, 24:00	7.800	
14	28 Mar 1915, 24:00	12.000	
15	30 Mar 1916, 24:00	10.000	
16	26 Mar 1917, 24:00	17.400	
17	07 Jun 1918, 24:00	11.000	
18	20 Mar 1919, 24:00	11.400	
19	30 Mar 1920, 24:00	7.600	*

Figure B-44. Tabulation of the Peak Stage Data for Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-45.

Appendix B Example Data Sets

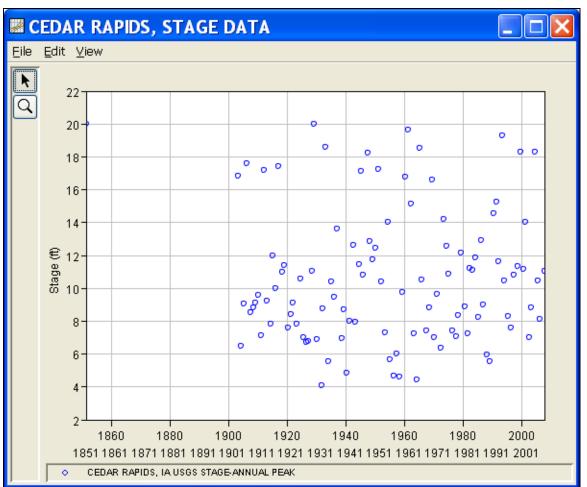


Figure B-45. Plot of the Cedar Rapids Data.

A General Frequency analysis has been developed for this example. To open the General Frequency analysis editor for test example 7, either double-click on the analysis labeled **STAGE ANALYSIS TEST 7** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **STAGE ANALYSIS TEST 7** from the list of available analyses. When test 7 is opened, the General Frequency analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-46. For this analysis, the **Use Log Transform** option was selected, the **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, the default **Confidence Limits** were selected, and no modification was made to the time window.

🛓 General	Frequency ·	STAGE ANALYSI	S TEST 7		
Name: Description: Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File:	STAGE ANALYSI: Example 7, Stage CEDAR RAPIDS, C:/Documents au	3 TEST 7 9 analysis of Cedar River a STAGE DATA nd Settings/q0hecmjf/My D ples\GeneralFrequencyRes	t Cedar Rapids, Iowa ocuments/SSP Projects/	GSP_Examples/SSP_EXAMPLE TEST_7\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TE	
Confidence Li Defaults User Ent Upper Limit: Lower Limit: Time Window	Transform e Log Transform mits (0.05, 0.95) tered Values	AUG2007	0.05 0.95	Plotting Position • Weibull (A and B = 0) • Median (A and B = 0.3) • Hazen (A and B = 0.5) • Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(m+1-A-B) Where:	
Compute	Plot Analytica Curve	Plot Graphical Curve	View Report	Print OK Cance	Apply

Figure B-46. General Frequency Analysis Editor for Test Example 7.

Shown in Figure B-47 is the General Frequency analysis editor with the **Options Tab** selected. The **Historic Period Data** option has been selected to reflect a historical flood event that produced a peak stage of 31.12 feet in June of 2008. The Historic Period **Start Year** has been left empty. By default this value will be the earliest year found in the historic flood peak data or the systematic record. Therefore for this example, 1851 will automatically be used for the Start Year of the Historic Period. This Historic Period **End Year** has also been left empty. By default this value will be the last year found in the historic flood peak data or the systematic record. Therefore for this example, and the systematic record. Therefore for this example, be used for the last year found in the historic flood peak data or the systematic record. Therefore for this example, 2008 will automatically be used for the End Year of the Historic Period.

Other features on this tab include the **Low Outlier Threshold**, an option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, and **Output Labeling**. The changes made to these options include adding the 0.1 percent frequency ordinate and the data name was changed from STAGE-ANNUAL PEAK to Stage.

🕌 General I	Frequency -STAGE ANALY	SIS TEST 7	
Name:	STAGE ANALYSIS TEST 7		
Description:	Example 7, Stage analysis of Cedar River	r at Cedar Rapids, Iowa	
Data Set:	CEDAR RAPIDS, STAGE DATA		×
DSS File Name:	C:/Documents and Settings/q0hecmjf/My	Documents/SSP Projects/SSP_Examples/S	SP_EXAMPLE.
Report File:	ects\SSP_Examples\GeneralFrequencyR	Results\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TEST_7\STAGE_	ANALYSIS_TE
General Option	S Analytical Graphical		
CLow Outlier Th	reshold	Historic Period Data	User Specified Frequency Ordinates
Use Low O	utlier Threshold	🗹 Use Historic Data	✓ Use Values from Table below
Value		Historic Period	Frequency in Percent
⊂Output Labelin	g	Start Year:	0.1
Data Name		End Year:	0.5
DSS data nam	ne is STAGE-ANNUAL PEAK	High Threshold:	1.0
🗹 change la	abel Stage		5.0
Data Unit		Historic Events Water Year Peak	20.0
DSS Data Unit	tis FEET	2008 31.12	50.0
🗌 change la	abel FEET		90.0
			99.0
		ر <u> </u>	
Compute	Plot Analytical Plot Graphical Curve Curve	View Report 🖉 Print	OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-47. General Frequency Analysis Editor with Options Tab Shown for Test Example 7.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can choose to perform an Analytical or Graphical analysis. In this example, an analytical analysis was performed on the peak stage data. Shown in Figure B-48 is the **Settings** tab for the analytical analysis. As shown, the distribution selected for this example is LogPearsonIII. The **Skew** option was set to **Use Station Skew** and the **Do Not Compute Excepted Probability** option was selected.

🕌 General F	requency -STAGE	ANALYSIS TEST 7					
Name:	STAGE ANALYSIS TEST 7						
Description:	Example 7, Stage analysis of	Cedar River at Cedar Rapids,	lowa 🛄				
Data Set:	CEDAR RAPIDS, STAGE DAT	A	*				
DSS File Name:	C:/Documents and Settings/q	0hecmjf/My Documents/SSP F	Projects/SSP_Examples/SSP_EXAMPLE				
Report File:	ects\SSP_Examples\General	ects\SSP_Examples\GeneralFrequencyResults\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TEST_7\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TE					
General Option:	s Analytical Graphical						
Settings Tabul	lar Results Plot						
Log Transform	ation: On	Generalized Skew					
Distribution:		 Use Station Skew 					
LogPearsonIII	~	O Use Weighted Skew					
		O Use Regional Skew					
		Regional Skew: Reg. Skew MSE:					
		Rey. akew Mac.					
		Expected Probablity Curve					
		Compute Expected Prol	o. Curve				
		 Do Not Compute Expect 	ted Prob. Curve				
Compute	Plot Analytical Plot Curve Curv	Graphical e View Report	Print OK	Cancel Apply			

Figure B-48. General Frequency Analysis Editor with Settings Tab Shown for Test Example 7.

Press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab within the analytical analysis. The tabular results window should look Figure B-49.

🛓 General F	requ	ency -STAGE AN	ALYSIS TEST 7	7					
Name:	STAGE	ANALYSIS TEST 7							
Description:	Exampl	e 7, Stage analysis of Ceda	ar River at Cedar Rapid	ls, lowa					
Data Set:	· · ·	CEDAR RAPIDS, STAGE DATA							
DSS File Name:		cuments and Settings/g0hecmif/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP_Examples/SSP_EXAMPLES.ds:							
Report File: '_Examples\GeneralFrequencyResults\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TEST_7\STAGE_ANALYSIS_TEST_7.rpl									
General Options	Analy	tical Graphical							
Settings Tabula	ar Resul	ts Plot							
Percent Cha	ince	Cu	rve based on Data		Curve ba	sed on User-Adjuste	ed Statistics		
Exceedand	ce	Computed Curve	Confidence Stage in I		Computed Curve		nce Limits in FEET		
		Stage in FEET	0.95	0.05	Stage in FEET	0.95	0.05		
	0.1	35.0	41.6	30.4					
	0.2	32.0	37.6	28.0 25.0			II		
	1.0	28.2	29.1	25.0					
	2.0	23.4	25.6	22.7			<u> </u>		
	5.0	19.2	21.3	17.6					
	10.0	16.6	18.1	15.3					
	20.0	13.9	15.0	13.0					
	50.0	10.0	10.6	9.4					
	80.0	7.2	7.7	6.7					
	90.0	6.1	6.6	5.6					
	95.0 99.0	5.4	5.8	4.8					
	99.0	4.2	4.7	3.7					
	System	Statistics	Num	ber of Events					
Statistic	:	Value	Event	Numbe	r				
Mean		1.002	Historic Events		1				
Standard Dev		0.168	High Outliers		L	og Transformation:	On		
Station Skew		0.091	Low Outliers			istribution:	LogPearsonIII		
Regional Skew Weighted Skew			Zero Or Missing Systematic Events		106		<u></u>		
Adopted Skew		0.091	Historic Period		158				
		0.031			130				
	Plot	Analytical Plot Grap	hical		_				
Compute	Curv		View Repo	ort 🕘 Print		OK Can	icel Apply		

Figure B-49. General Frequency Editor with Tabular Results Tab Selected for Test Example 7.

As shown in Figure B-49, the Frequency Curve table contains the following results:

Percent Chance Exceedance

Computed Curve (Log-Pearson III results)

Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves)

The frequency curve table contains results based on the data, systematic and historic, and results based on user-adjusted statistics. In this example no user-adjusted statistics were defined, therefore these columns are empty. On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom righthand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

This example reports one historical flood event, and a historical period of 158 years, between 1851 and 2008. The reported statistics reflect the use of the historical data adjustment outlined in Bulletin 17B, Appendix 6. The report file (described below) shows the initial computation of the statistics and frequency curve before the historical data was used, and the resulting statistics and frequency curve after the historical data is taken into account.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Analytical Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-50.

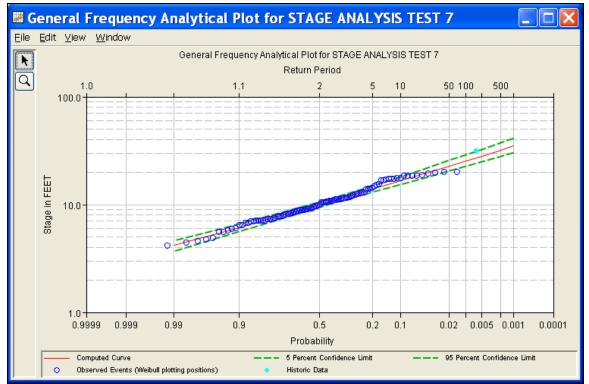


Figure B-50. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 7.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To

send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-51 is the report file for test example 7.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

	ormat					
e. hts\SSP Projects\S	SP_Example	es\GeneralFrequ	encyResults\STA	GE_ANALYSIS_	TEST_7\STAGE	_ANALYSIS_TEST_7.rp
25 Jul 1999 15 Jul 2000	18.3100	•		200 91.59	1	^
15 Jul 2000 17 Apr 2001	11.1800 14.0400	• • • •		700 92.52 500 93.46		_
05 Jun 2002	7.0200	1 101	1989 5.5	300 94.39		
16 May 2003	8.8200	102	1940 4.8	600 95.33	i i	
27 May 2004	18.3000	1 103	1930 4.0		1	
03 Jul 2005	10.4300 8.1000 11.0600	104	1958 4.5 1964 4.4 1931 4.1			
08 Apr 2006 27 Aug 2007	8.1000	1 105	1964 4.4 1931 4.1			
		-			i	
< Skew Weighting	>>					
ased on 106 even		-		w = 0.052		
ean-square error	of regiona	al skew is un	defined.			
< Frequency Curv	e >>					
EDAR RAPIDS, STA	GE DATA					
Computed Ex	pected	Percent	Confiden	ce Limits		
Computed Ex Curve Pro	pected bability	Percent Chance	Confiden 0.95	ce Limits 0.05		
Computed Ex Curve Pro	pected bability ET	Percent	Confiden 0.95 Stage	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET	i	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE	pected bability ET	Percent Chance Exceedance	Confiden 0.95 Stage	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET	-1	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE	pected bability ET	Percent Chance Exceedance	Confiden 0.95 Stage	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET 27.8953	-1 -1	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET 27.8953 25.9637	-1 -1 1	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198	- - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 , FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010	 - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205	 - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924	 - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235	- - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241	- - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088	- - 	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0	Confiden 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307 5.3366	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 95.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307 5.3366	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 95.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307 5.3366 4.1106	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 95.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307 5.3366 4.1106	pected bability ET 	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 95.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Computed Ex Curve Pro Stage, FE 31.8174 29.4024 26.2688 23.9327 21.6136 18.5440 16.1795 13.7110 9.9774 7.2493 6.1307 5.3366 4.1106	<pre>pected bability ET </pre>	Percent Chance Exceedance 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 90.0 95.0	Confider 0.95 Stage 	ce Limits 0.05 FEET 27.8953 25.9637 23.4306 21.5198 19.6010 17.0205 14.9924 12.8235 9.3882 6.7241 5.6088 4.8176	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	

Figure B-51. Report File for Test Example 7.

Example 8: Using User-Adjusted Statistics

This example demonstrates how to use the General Frequency analysis and enter user-adjusted statistics. The data for this example is from an analysis that computed local runoff for the Rio Grande at Albuquerque. The data includes unregulated daily average flows generated by rainfall-runoff from areas downstream of upstream reservoirs. The period of record used for this example is from 1944 to 2000. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled "Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Local Runoff at Albuquerque" in the study explorer and then select Tabulate. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-52.

//LOCAL_INFL	OWS_ALBUQUER	QUE/F 🔳 🗖	×
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew			
		LOCAL INFLOWS ALB	
Ordinate	Date / Time	FLOW	
		CALC	
Units		CFS	~
Туре		PER-AVER	
1	19 Aug 1944, 24:00	1,175.0	
2	21 May 1945, 24:00	1,297.0	
3	21 Aug 1946, 24:00	978.0	
4	16 Aug 1947, 24:00	741.0	
5	20 Jun 1948, 24:00	2,313.0	
6	04 Aug 1949, 24:00	1,891.0	
7	02 Aug 1950, 24:00	1,790.0	
8	01 Aug 1951, 24:00	1,499.0	
9	12 Aug 1952, 24:00	2,061.0	
10	18 Jul 1953, 24:00	1,430.0	
11	23 May 1954, 24:00	980.0	
12	25 Sep 1955, 24:00	4,790.0	
13	20 Jul 1956, 24:00	1,040.0	
14	20 Oct 1957, 24:00	3,613.0	
15	30 May 1958, 24:00	4,358.0	
16	24 May 1959, 24:00	542.0	
17	11 Jun 1960, 24:00	913.0	
18	23 Aug 1961, 24:00	861.0	
19	09 Jul 1962, 24:00	927.0	
20	30 Aug 1963, 24:00	505.0	
21	06 Jun 1964, 24:00	361.0	
22	19 Jun 1965, 24:00	1,677.0	
23	02 Aug 1966, 24:00	1,487.0	
24	10 Aug 1967, 24:00	4,186.0	*

Figure B-52. Tabulation of the Peak Stage Data for Example 8.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-53.

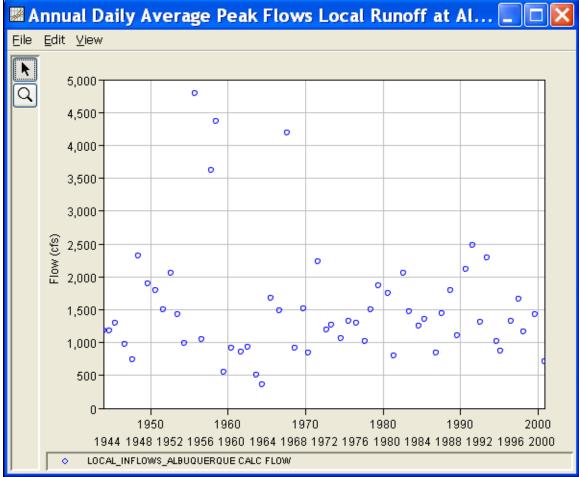


Figure B-53. Plot of Data for Example 8.

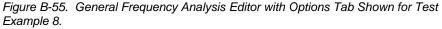
A General Frequency analysis has been developed for this example. To open the General Frequency analysis editor for test example 8, either double-click on the analysis labeled **LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8** from the list of available analyses. When test 8 is opened, the General Frequency analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-54.

🕌 General Frequency -LOCAL RUNOFF AT	ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8
Name: LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8 Description: This examples shows how to enter user adjuste Data Set: Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Local Runoff a DSS File Name: C:/Documents and Settings/q0hecmjf/Desktop/S	d statistics
Confidence Limits Defaults (0.05, 0.95) User Entered Values Upper Limit: Lower Limit: Time Window Modification DSS Range is 19AUG1944 - 24OCT2000 start date end date 	 Hazen (A and B = 0.5) Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where: m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years A,B=Constants A:
Plot Analytical Plot Graphical Curve Vi	iew Report SPrint OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-54. General Frequency Analysis Editor for Test Example 8.

Shown in Figure B-53 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. For this analysis, the **Use Log Transform** option was selected, the **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, the default **Confidence Limits** were selected, and no modification was made to the **Time Window**. Shown in Figure B-55 is the General Frequency analysis editor with the **Options Tab** selected. Features on this tab include the **Low Outlier Threshold**, an option to use **Historic Data**, an option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, and **Output Labeling**. All defaults settings were selected for this example.

🕌 General Frequency -LOO	AL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8*
Name: LOCAL RUNOFF AT AL	
	ow to enter user adjusted statistics
	rak Flows Local Runoff at Albuquerque
i initiali bany hiologo i	0hecmjf/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP Examples/SSP EXAMPLES.ds:
Namento ana counigo	
	UQUERQUE_TEST_8\LOCAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_8.rpl
General Options Analytical Graphical	
Low Outlier Threshold	Historic Period Data User Specified Frequency Ordinates
Use Low Outlier Threshold	Use Historic Data Use Values from Table below
Value	Historic Period Frequency in Percent
Coutput Labeling	Start Year: 0 0.5
Data Name	End Year: 1.0
DSS data name is FLOW	2.0 High Threshold: 5.0
Change label	
Data Unit	Historic Events 20.0
DSS Data Unit is CFS	Water Year Peak 80.0
Change label	90.0 95.0
	99.0
Plot Analytical	Plot Graphical
Compute Curve	Curve View Report Sprint OK Cancel Apply



Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can choose to perform an Analytical or Graphical analysis. In this example, an analytical analysis was performed. Shown in Figure B-56 is the **Settings** tab for the analytical analysis. As shown, the distribution selected for this example is LogPearsonIII. The **Skew** option was set to **Use Station Skew** and the **Do Not Compute Excepted Probability** option was selected.

🛓 General Frequency -LOCAL	RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8*						
Name: LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQU	ERQUE TEST 8						
Description: This examples shows how to	enter user adjusted statistics						
Data Set: Annual Daily Average Peak Flu	ows Local Runoff at Albuquerque 🛛						
DSS File Name: Jcuments and Settings/q0hect	me: pcuments and Settings/q0hecmjt/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP_Examples/SSP_EXAMPLES.ds:						
Report File: CAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQU	CAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_81LOCAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_8.pp						
General Options Analytical Graphical							
Settings Tabular Results Plot							
Log Transformation: On	Generalized Skew						
Distribution:	⊙ Use Station Skew						
LogPearsonIII	O Use Weighted Skew						
	Use Regional Skew						
	Regional Skew:						
	Reg. Skew MSE:						
	Expected Probablity Curve						
	O Compute Expected Prob. Curve						
	⊙ Do Not Compute Expected Prob. Curve						
	Graphical Caracterization Cara						
Compute Curve Curv	e View Report 🖨 Print OK Cancel Apply						

Figure B-56. General Frequency Analysis Editor with Settings Tab Shown for Test Example 8.

Press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Plot** tab within the analytical analysis. The analytical plot window should look Figure B-57.

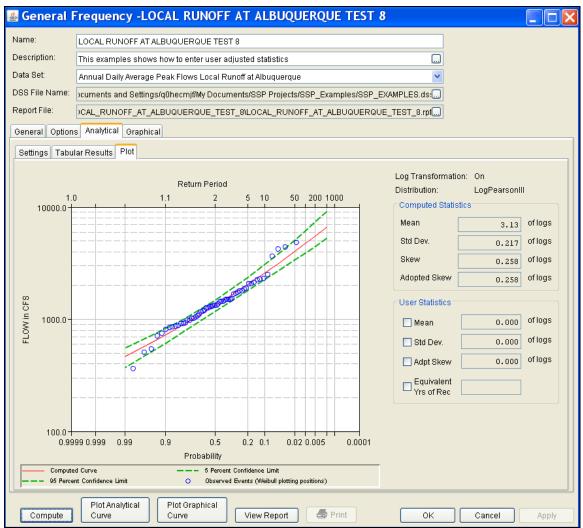


Figure B-57. The Plot Tab for Test Example 8.

As shown in Figure B-57, the **Plot** tab contains a graph of the systematic data, the computed frequency curve, and the confidence limits. The right side of the plot tab contains a table of **Computed Statistics** and **User Statistics**. The user has the option to enter a mean, standard deviation, adopted skew, and equivalent years of record in the User Statistics table. The **Compute** button must be pressed after User Statistics have been entered in order for the program to compute a frequency curve using the user statistics.

As mentioned at the beginning of this example, the annual peak flows were based on daily averaged flows. In order to compute an instantaneous peak flow frequency curve, a relationship between daily averaged flows and the corresponding instantaneous peak flows was developed. This was done by plotting daily averaged flow and the corresponding instantaneous peak flow for selected flood events. Using this relationship, a Mean of 3.731 was computed and entered in the User Statistics table and the analytical analysis was recomputed. Figure B-58 shows that the frequency curve computed from the useradjusted statistics is added to the graph. Figure B-58 also shows that the user does not have to enter values for all statistics in order for the program to compute a user-adjusted frequency curve. The program will use statistics computed from the systematic and historic data if the statistics are not defined in the User Statistics table. In this example, the program used the computed statistics for standard deviation, adopted skew, equivalent years of record and the user-defined mean of 3.731 when computing the user-adjusted frequency curve.

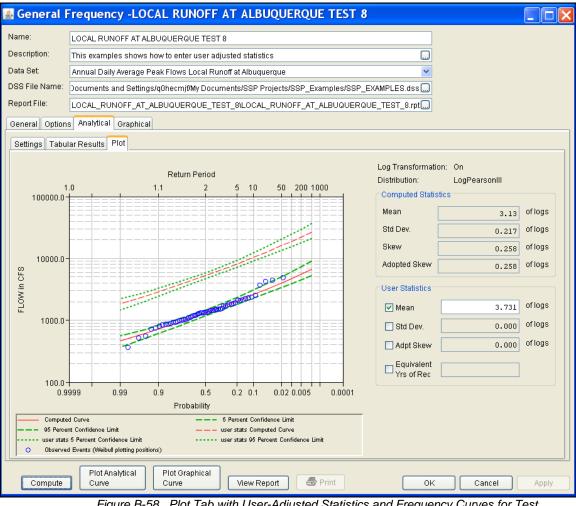


Figure B-58. Plot Tab with User-Adjusted Statistics and Frequency Curves for Test Example 8.

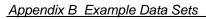
Select the **Tabular Results** tab to see information for both the computed and user-adjusted frequency curves. As shown in Figure B-59, the Frequency Curve table contains the percent chance exceedance, computed curves (Log-Pearson III results), and the Confidence Limits (5% and 95% chance exceedance curves) for both the computed and user-adjusted statistics.

On the bottom left-hand side of the results tab is a table of System Statistics for the observed station data (mean, standard deviation, station skew) and regional adjustment (regional skew, weighted skew, and adopted skew). Also on the bottom right-hand side of the results tab is a table of Number of Events showing the number of historic events used in the analysis, number of high outliers found, number of low outliers, number of zero or missing data years, number of systematic events in the gage record, and the historic record length (if historic data was entered).

ata Set: 4 SS File Name: 1, eport File: 1,	Annual C	•			LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8						
SS File Name:), eport File:),			This examples shows how to enter user adjusted statistics								
eport File:	cuments	Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Local Runoff at Albuquerque									
eport File:		curments and Settings/g0hecmit/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP Examples/SSP EXAMPLES.ds:									
eneral Options	Analyti	cal Graphical									
Settings Tabular	r Results	s Plot									
Percent Chan	ice	Cu	rve based on Data		Curve based	I on User-Adjusted St	tatistics				
Exceedance	•	Computed Curve	Confidence Limits FLOW in CFS		Computed Curve	Confidence FLOW in (
		FLOW in CFS	0.95	0.05	FLOW in CFS	0.95	0.05				
	0.2	6,673.4	9,163.0	5,260.5	26,613.6	36,541.9	20,978.9				
	0.5	5,530.7	7,356.2	4,459.0	22,056.3	29,336.3	17,782.3				
	1.0	4,751.8	6,162.8	3,899.3	18,950.0	24,577.3	15,550.5				
	2.0	4,038.7	5,101.9	3,375.4	16,106.4	20,346.5	13,460.9				
	5.0	3,184.9	3,878.4	2,728.9	12,701.3	15,467.1	10,883.0				
	10.0	2,595.4	3,070.1	2,266.3	10,350.3	12,243.4	9,037.8				
	20.0	2,041.7	2,345.8	1,813.8	8,142.2	9,355.0	7,233.3				
	50.0	1,321.1	1,474.6	1,182.3	5,268.4	5,880.7	4,714.8				
	80.0	881.2	992.6	765.9	3,514.2	3,958.6	3,054.5				
	90.0	721.6	824.5	612.2 510.9	2,877.6	3,288.0	2,441.6				
	95.0 99.0	615.5 463.3	713.2	368.3	2,454.6	2,844.4	2,037.4				
	System 9	Statistics		er of Events							
Statistic		Value	Event	Numbe							
Mean Oten devid Devi		3.130	Historic Events		0						
Standard Dev		0.217	High Outliers		O Log	Transformation: On					
Station Skew		0.258	Low Outliers		0 Distr	ibution: Loc	qPearsonIII				
Regional Skew Weighted Skew			Zero Or Missing Systematic Events		57						
Adopted Skew		0.258	Historic Period		07						
Adopted onew		0.208									
	_										

Figure B-59. General Frequency Editor with Results Tab Selected for Test Example 8.

In addition to the tabular results, a graphical plot of the computed frequency curves can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Analytical Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-60.



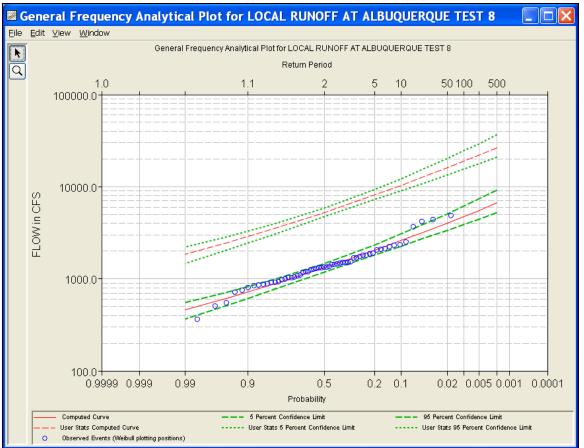


Figure B-60. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 8.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-61 is the report file for test example 8.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

■ LOCAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_8.rpt
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch F <u>o</u> rmat
File: FrequencyResults\LOCAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_8\LOCAL_RUNOFF_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_TEST_8.rpt
General Frequency Analysis 25 Jun 2008 01:04 PM
Input Data
Analysis Name: LOCAL RUNOFF AT ALBUQUERQUE TEST 8 Description: This examples shows how to enter user adjusted statistics
Data Set Name: Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Local Runoff at Albuquerque DSS File Name: C:/Documents and Settings/qOhecmjf/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP_Examples/SSP_F DSS Pathname: //LOCAL_INFLOWS_ALBUQUERQUE/FLOW/OIJAN1900/IR-CENTURY/CALC/
Start Date: End Date:
Project Path: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Ge Result File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\Ge
Plotting Position Type: Weibull
Probability Distribution Type: Pearson Type III Use Log Transform
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95
Skew Option: Use Station Skew Regional Skew: Regional Skew MSE:
Use User-Supplied Statistics User Mean: 3.731 Use Sample Std.Dev. for User Std.Dev. Use Adopted Skew for User Skew Use Sample Size for User Number of Years
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value
End of Input Data
<pre> << Low Outlier Test >></pre>
Based on 57 events, 10 percent outlier test value K(N) = 2.818
0 low outlier(s) identified below test value of 329.21
Based on 57 events, 10 percent outlier test value K(N) = 2.818
1:1.1:1 1:1

Figure B-61. Report File for Test Example 8.

Example 9: General Frequency – Graphical Analysis

This example demonstrates how to create a Graphical Analysis within a General Frequency analysis. The data for this example is from an analysis that computed regulated flow for the Rio Grande at Albuquerque. The data includes regulated daily average flows from upstream reservoirs routed downstream to Albuquerque. The period of record used for this example is from 1974 to 2002. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled "Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Rio Grande at Albuquerque" in the study explorer and then select Tabulate. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-62.

🔺 //RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE, NM/ 🔳 🗖 🖡							
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iev	V						
				_			
Ordinate	Date	Time	RIO GRANDE AT A FLOW REGULATED VOL				
Units			CFS	~			
Туре			INST-VAL	H			
1	01 Jan 1974	24:00	1,950.000				
2	24 May 1975	24:00	5,800.000				
3	21 May 1976	24:00	3,170.000				
4	18 Aug 1977	24:00	1,640.000				
5	24 May 1978	24:00	4,320.000				
6	01 Jun 1979	24:00	7,870.000				
7	28 May 1980	24:00	7,130.000				
8	05 May 1981	24:00	2,170.000				
9	09 Jun 1982	24:00	4,630.000				
10	12 Jun 1983	24:00	7,330.000				
11	27 May 1984	24:00	8,500.000				
12	24 Apr 1985	24:00	8,650.000				
13	07 Aug 1986	24:00	4,670.000				
14	22 Jul 1987	24:00	6,120.000				
15	01 Apr 1988	24:00	3,880.000				
16	27 Apr 1989	24:00	3,710.000				
17	12 May 1990	24:00	2,420.000				
18	07 Aug 1991	24:00	4,800.000				
19	12 May 1992	24:00	5,900.000				
20	05 Jun 1993	24:00	7,000.000				
21	12 May 1994	24:00	6,250.000				
22	25 May 1995	24:00	6,370.000				
23	22 Feb 1996	24:00	1,770.000				
24	11 Jun 1997	24:00	5,980.000	-			
25	09 May 1998	24:00	3,940.000				
26	01 Jun 1999	24:00	4,550.000	~			
27	03.Jun 2000	24.00	1 500 000				

Figure B-62. Tabulation of the Peak Stage Data for Example 9.

To plot the data for this example, right-click on the data record and then select **Plot**. A plot of the data will appear as shown in Figure B-63.

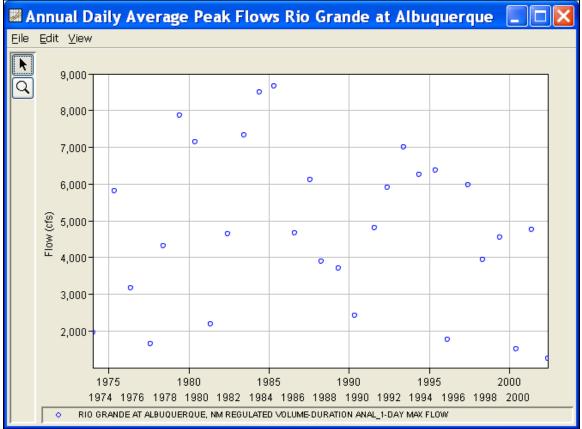


Figure B-63. Plot of Data for Example 9.

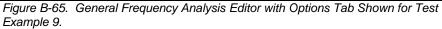
A General Frequency analysis has been developed for this example. To open the General Frequency analysis editor for test example 9, either double-click on the analysis labeled **REGULATED FLOW RIO GRANDE TEST 9** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **REGULATED FLOW RIO GRANDE TEST 9** from the list of available analyses. When test 9 is opened, the General Frequency analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-64.

🕌 General I	Frequency	REGULATED FLO	W RIO GRAND	E TEST 9					
Name: Description:		OW RIO GRANDE TEST 9	/ analysis						
Data Set:	Annual Daily Ave	rage Peak Flows Rio Grand	e at Albuquerque	▼					
DSS File Name:	C:/Documents a	nd Settings/q0hecmjf/Deskt	p/SSP_Examples/SSF	_EXAMPLES.dss					
Report File:	Its\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9.rpf								
General Options Analytical Graphical									
CLog Transform				Plotting Position					
💿 Use Log T	ransform			• Weibull (A and B = 0)					
🔿 Do not use	e Log Transform			O Median (A and B = 0.3)					
Confidence Lir	nits			O Hazen (A and B = 0.5)					
 Defaults ((0.05. 0.95)			Other (Specify A, B)					
C O User Ent				Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B)					
Upper Limit:			0.05	Where:					
Lower Limit:			0.95	m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years					
				A,B=Constants					
Time Window I	Modification			B:					
DSS Range is	01JAN1974 - 15	MAY2002							
📃 start date			1974 🛄						
📃 end date			2002						
	Plot Analytica	I Plot Graphical							
Compute	Curve	Curve	View Report	Print OK Cancel	Apply				

Figure B-64. General Frequency Analysis Editor for Test Example 9.

Shown in Figure B-64 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. For this analysis, the **Use Log Transform** option was selected, the **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, the default **Confidence Limits** were selected, and no modification was made to the **Time Window**. Shown in Figure B-65 is the General Frequency analysis editor with the **Options Tab** selected. Features on this tab include the **Low Outlier Threshold**, an option to use **Historic Data**, an option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, and **Output Labeling**. All defaults settings were selected for this example.

🕌 General I	Frequency -REGULA	FED FLOW RIO GRA	NDE TEST 9							
Name:	REGULATED FLOW RIO GRAN	DE TEST 9								
Description:	Example using a graphical gene	•								
Data Set:	Annual Daily Average Peak Flow									
DSS File Name:	cuments and Settings/q0hecmj	· ·	SSP Examples/SSf	P EXAMPLES.ds:						
Report File:		its\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9.pf								
General Option	s Analytical Graphical									
Low Outlier Th				User Specified Frequency Ordinates						
	utlier Threshold									
Value		Use Historic Data		Use Values from Table below						
		Historic Period		Frequency in Percent	0.2					
Output Labelin	g	Start Year:	0		0.5					
Data Name		End Year:	0		1.0					
DSS data nam	ieis FLOW	High Threshold:			5.0 10.0					
🔄 change la	abel	Historic Eve	nts		20.0					
Data Unit		Water Year	Peak		50.0 80.0					
DSS Data Unit	tis CFS				90.0					
📃 change la	abel				95.0 99.0					
	Plot Analytical Plot Gr	aphical								
Compute	Curve	View Report	🖨 Print	OK Cancel	Apply					



Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can choose to perform an Analytical or Graphical analysis. In this example, a graphical analysis was performed. Shown in Figure B-66 is the **Graphical** analysis tab. As shown, a graph containing the systematic data and graphical curve is on the left side and a table containing the user-entered frequency curve is on the right side of the window. The user must manually enter a peak value for each frequency ordinate and then press the **Compute** button before the program plots the graphical curve. For this example, a reservoir model was used to route synthetic hydrographs through the reservoir

network upstream of Albuquerque using current operating criteria. This was done for the 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 10, 20, and 50 percent events. Output from the model was input into the Frequency Ordinates table. For the more frequent events (10 year and below), the graphical curve was fit to the data visually. This example shows how a reservoir network can influence the frequency curve. Notice how the frequency curve is flat for the 20 through the 1 percent chance events. The reservoir network is able to control flooding in this range. This example also shows that as flood events become larger, the reservoir network has less influence on controlling downstream flooding.

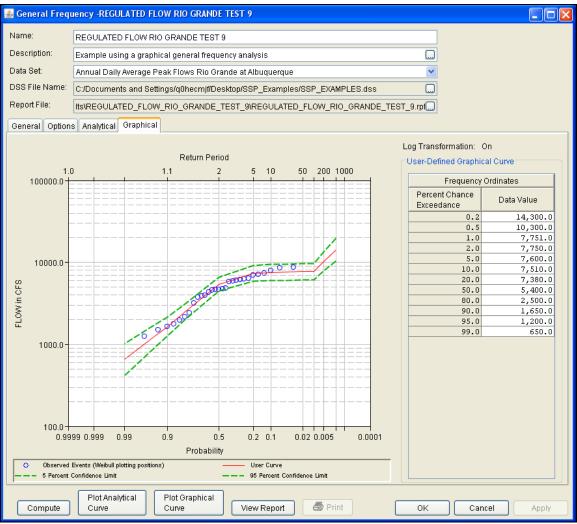


Figure B-66. Graphical Tab Shown for Test Example 9.

A graphical plot of the graphical frequency curve can be obtained by pressing the **Plot Graphical Curve** button at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-67.

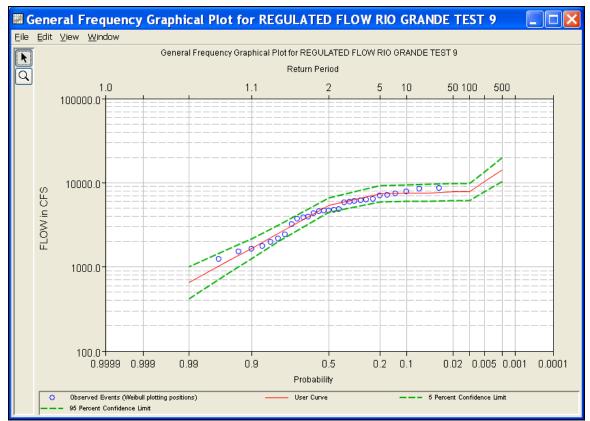


Figure B-67. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 9.

The graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-68 is the report file for test example 9.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, and additional calculations needed. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9.rpt
Eile Edit Search Format
File: neralFrequencyResults\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9\REGULATED_FLOW_RIO_GRANDE_TEST_9.rp
General Frequency Analysis 25 Jun 2008 02:20 PM
Input Data
Analysis Name: REGULATED FLOW RIO GRANDE TEST 9 Description:
Data Set Name: Annual Daily Average Peak Flows Rio Grande at Albuquerque DSS File Name: C:/Documents and Settings/qOhecmjf/My Documents/SSP Projects/SSP_Examples/SSP_F DSS Pathname: //RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE, NM/FLOW/OIJAN1900/IR-CENTURY/REGULATED VOLUME-DURA.
Start Date: End Date:
Project Path: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\G Result File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\G
Plotting Position Type: Weibull
Probability Distribution Type: None Use Log Transform
Display ordinate values using 0 digits in fraction part of value
End of Input Data
Based on 29 events, 10 percent outlier test value $K(N) = 2.549$
0 low outlier(s) identified below test value of 1,004.42
<< High Outlier Test >>
Based on 29 events, 10 percent outlier test value $K(N) = 2.549$
0 high outlier(s) identified above test value of 17,378.83
Final Results
<< Plotting Positions >> Amnual Daily Average Peak Flows Rio Grande at Albuquerque
Events Analyzed Ordered Events FLOW Water FLOW Weibull

Figure B-68. Report File for Test Example 9.

Example 10: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Maximum Flows

This example demonstrates how to perform a Volume-Duration Frequency analysis for maximum flows. The data for this example was derived from an analysis where a time-series of daily average unregulated flows were computed for the Rio Grande at Albuquerque. The period of record for this example is from 1941 to 2002. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled "**Rio Grande at Albuquerque UNREGULATED**" in the study explorer and then select **Plot**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-69.

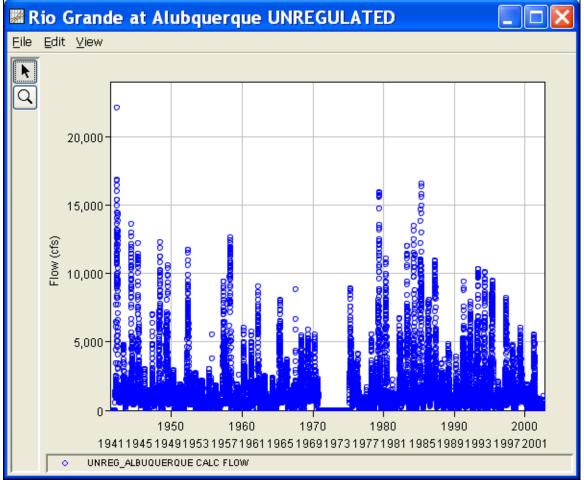


Figure B-69. Plot of Daily Average Flow for Example 10.

A Volume-Duration Frequency analysis has been developed for this example. To open the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor for test example 10, either double-click on the analysis labeled **RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW** **TEST 10** from the list of available analyses. When test 10 is opened, the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-70.

Volume-Duration Frequencies	ency -RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQ	UE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10 🔲 🗖 🔀
Name: RIO GRANDE AT ALBI Description: Unregulated Volume-I Data Set: Rio Grande at Alubqui DSS File Name: \Documents and Setti	JQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10 Duration Analysis Rio Grande at Albuquerque erque UNREGULATED ngs\q0hecmjftMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Exampl T_10\RIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULAT	Ies\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss
	Plot Analytical Plot Graphical Curve View Report	Print OK Cancel Apply

Figure B-70. Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis Editor for Test Example 10.

Shown in Figure B-70 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. For this analysis, the **Use Log Transform** option was selected, the **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, **Analyze Maximums** was selected, the **Calendar Year** option was selected, and no modification was made to the **Time Window**.

Shown in Figure B-71 is the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor with the **Options Tab** selected. Features on this tab include an option to override the default **Flow-duration** values, an option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, and **Output Labeling**. Both the flow-duration and frequency ordinate tables were modified.

🛓 Volume-I	Duration Frequency -RI	O GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNI	REGULATED FLO 🔲 🗖 🔀						
Name: Description: Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File:									
General Option	r add to default values	hical User Specified Frequency Ordinates Use Values from Table below Frequency in Percent 0.1 0.2 0.5 0. 1.0 2.0 5.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	Output Labeling Data Name DSS data name is FLOW Change label FLOW Data Unit DSS Data Unit is CFS Change label CFS						
Compute	Duration Analytical G	Not Graphical Curve View Report SPrint	OK Cancel Apply						

Figure B-71. Options Tab Shown for Test Example 10.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can extract the volume-duration data from the time-series of daily flows. Select the **Duration Data** tab and press the **Extract Volume-Duration Data** button at the bottom of the table. The table should then fill with the flow-duration values, as shown in Figure B-72.

1942 04/24/1942 22076 05/15/1942 15346 06/05/1942 13099 06/14/1942 12137 07/06/1942 1943 04/28/1943 4734 05/02/1943 4638 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/17/1944 13602 05/22/1944 12335 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1945 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/3/1946 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1947 5118 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/03/1949 9433 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 06/22 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/19	lame:	RIO GRAN	IDE AT ALBU	QUERQUE UN	IREGULATED	FLOW TEST	10				
Volume tartiageorgical of national national system in the project system in	escription:	Unregulate	ed Volume-Di	uration Analysi	is Rio Grande	at Albuquerqu	ie				
SS File Name: in Documents and Settingskq0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES peneral Options Duration Table Analytical Graphical Value for Duration Data Verant File: Verant File: Verant Table Analytical Graphical Volume-Duration Data Volume-Duration Data Highest Mean Value for Duration, Average Daily FLOW in CFS 1 7 15 60 120 Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW In CFS 1 7 15 60 120 Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW In CFS 1 7 15 60 120 Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOY 1942 04/24/1942 22076 05/15/1942 15346 060/5/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/7/1944 13002 05/22/1943 4638 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/7/1944 13002 05/22/1944 12335 05/28/1944 110502 07/06/1944 7057 07/22/1944 1945 05/08/1945 12/41(05/13/1947 51149) 05/18/1945 10356 06/19/1944 7057 07/22/1944 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 06/15/1947 6848 05/18/1947 6118 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 9613 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 27/12 04/30/1950 2347 05/04/1950 1544 06/12/1950 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1954 05/11/1954 2210 06/04/1953 2249 06/04/1953 2283 06/20/1953 1729 06/24/1953 1955 05/01/1954 1220 06/11/1955 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1955 05/01/1955 1488 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1955 05/01/1955 11689 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1955 05/01/1955 1486 05/11/1956 1272 05/11/1956 1256 06/11/1956 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 11680 05/11/1956 1272 05/11/1956 1256 06/07/1954 1956 05/07/1956 1468 05/11/1956 1272 05/11/1956 1256 06/07/1954 1956 05/07/1956 1260 05/11/1956 1274 05/23/1956 1256 06/07/1954 1956 05/07/1956 1260 05/11/1956 1274 05/23/1956 1256 06/07/1954	ata Set:	Rin Grand	Rio Grande at Alubquerque UNREGULATED								
List contribution and colling organization (Fig. Colling Co											
Volume-Duration Data Volume-Duration Data Year Volume-Duration Data Year Volume-Duration Average Daily FLOW in CFS Volume-Duration Average Da	35 File Name: Documents and Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES										
Volume-Duration Data Volume-Duration Data Highest Mean Value for Duration, Average Daily FLOW in CFS 1 7 60 120 Date FLOW Date Date <th< td=""><td>Report File:</td><td colspan="8">port File: ULATED_FLOW_TEST_10IRIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST_1</td></th<>	Report File:	port File: ULATED_FLOW_TEST_10IRIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST_1									
Volume-Duration Data Volume-Duration Data Highest Mean Value for Duration, Average Daily FLOW in CFS To ate FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW Date FLOW 1942 04/24/1942 22076 05/15/1942 15346 06/05/1942 13099 06/14/1942 12137 07/06/1942 1943 04/28/1943 4734 05/02/1943 4638 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/17/11944 13802 05/22/1944 12335 05/28/1944 10358 06/19/1945 07/21/1943 1944 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1945 103/1945 103/1945 103/1945 103/1945 103/1945 103/1945 103/1946 1330 05/03/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/18/1947 103/8 06/03/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10/56 06/27/19	Seneral Onti	one Duration	Table Anol	tical Granhi	al.						
Highest Mean Value for Duration, Average Daily FLOW in CFS 1 7 15 60 120 Date FLOW Date	Selleral Opti	Ulis	Anar		ai						
Year 1 7 15 60 120 Date FLOW						Volume-Dur	ation Data				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Veer			Hig	hest Mean Va	lue for Duratio	n, Average Da	aily FLOW in C	FS		
1942 04/24/1942 22076 05/15/1942 15346 06/05/1942 13099 06/14/1942 12137 07/06/1942 1943 04/28/1943 4734 05/02/1943 4638 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/17/1944 13002 05/22/1944 1335 05/28/1944 11502 07/05/1944 7057 07/22/1944 1945 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1945 11199 05/18/1945 10368 06/19/1945 6137 07/09/1945 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/3/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/18/1947 5118 06/16/1949 833 06/30/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 9133 06/30/1949 5328 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2910 04/27/1950	Teal	1		7	·	16	;	6)	12	D
1943 04/28/1943 4734 05/02/1943 4638 05/08/1943 4440 06/03/1943 2574 07/02/1943 1944 05/17/1944 13602 05/22/1944 12335 05/28/1944 11502 07/05/1944 7057 07/22/1944 1945 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1945 11199 05/18/1945 1038 06/19/1945 6137 07/09/1945 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1945 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/16/1947 5848 05/18/1947 5118 06/16/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/09/1948 9951 06/18/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9612 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 6288 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2116 06/04/1951 1082 06/06/1951	Ĩ	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW
1944 05/17/1944 13602 05/2/1944 12336 05/28/1944 11502 07/05/1944 7057 07/22/1944 1945 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1945 11199 05/18/1945 10358 06/19/1945 6137 07/09/1945 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/30/1948 9951 06/18/1947 704 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1549 06/12/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/2/1951 </td <td>1942</td> <td>04/24/1942</td> <td>22076</td> <td></td> <td>15346</td> <td></td> <td>13099</td> <td></td> <td>12137</td> <td></td> <td>7931</td>	1942	04/24/1942	22076		15346		13099		12137		7931
1945 05/08/1945 12141 05/13/1945 11199 05/18/1945 10358 06/19/1945 6137 07/09/1945 1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/18/1947 5118 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/09/1949 9951 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/14/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952											1850
1946 04/23/1946 2999 04/27/1946 2734 05/03/1946 2273 05/17/1946 1230 05/31/1946 1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/18/1947 5118 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/09/1948 9951 06/15/1947 0714 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/09/1948 9133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1549 06/12/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/24/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 7166 06/04/1952 2497 06/06/1952 27147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1954 2122 04/21/1954 24950 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1953 <td></td> <td>4460</td>											4460
1947 05/12/1947 7004 05/15/1947 5848 05/18/1947 5118 06/15/1947 2709 06/28/1947 1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/03/1948 9951 06/18/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10566 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1649 06/27/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/12/1952 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/18/1952 9704 06/20/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1953 2706 06/04/1953 2497 06/04/1953 2497 06/20/1954 1595 06/02/1954 1956 05/07/1954 2122 04/21/1955 2696 05/30/1955 2350 <td></td> <td>3794</td>											3794
1948 05/28/1948 12274 06/11/1948 10224 06/09/1948 9951 06/18/1948 7014 07/10/1948 1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1549 06/12/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/14/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/13/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1954 1595 06/07/1954 1955 05/31/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1955 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 <td></td> <td>978 1790</td>											978 1790
1949 06/23/1949 10556 06/27/1949 9642 06/30/1949 8133 06/30/1949 5828 07/30/1949 1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1549 06/12/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/14/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1953 2706 06/04/1953 2497 06/06/1953 2283 06/20/1953 1729 06/29/1953 1954 05/18/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1954 1559 08/29/1955 1955 05/25/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1956 1559 08/29/1955 1955 05/26/1959 1766 05/11/1956 1729 05/11/1956 1559 08/29/1955											4567
1950 04/24/1950 2901 04/27/1950 2712 04/30/1950 2397 05/04/1950 1549 06/12/1950 1951 05/10/1951 1882 05/14/1951 1718 05/23/1951 1611 06/14/1951 1082 06/05/1951 1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1953 2706 06/04/1953 2497 06/06/1953 2283 06/02/1952 17147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1953 1559 06/07/1954 1955 05/31/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1955 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1957 77865 07/06/1957 <td></td> <td>4386</td>											4386
1952 05/08/1952 11669 05/11/1952 10750 05/19/1952 9704 06/22/1952 7147 07/22/1952 1953 05/31/1953 2706 06/04/1953 2497 06/06/1953 2283 06/20/1953 1729 06/28/1953 1954 05/31/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1954 1595 06/07/1954 1955 09/25/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2685 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1956 1559 08/29/1956 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1957 7865 07/06/1957 5368 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 <td></td> <td>1320</td>											1320
1953 05/31/1953 2706 06/04/1953 2497 06/06/1953 2283 06/20/1953 1729 06/28/1953 1954 05/18/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1954 1595 06/07/1954 1955 09/25/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1955 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1955 2686 07/06/1957 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/03/1957 9404 06/11/1957 7865 07/06/1957 5358 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959	1951	05/10/1951	1882	05/14/1951	1718	05/23/1951	1611	06/14/1951	1082	06/05/1951	869
1954 05/18/1954 2122 04/21/1954 2050 04/28/1954 1929 06/04/1954 1556 06/07/1954 1955 09/25/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1955 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1956 1729 05/13/1957 7865 07/06/1957 5358 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12690 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 1060 06/11/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/02/1962	1952	05/08/1952	11669				9704				4705
1955 09/26/1955 5497 05/29/1955 2695 05/30/1955 2350 06/21/1955 1559 08/29/1955 1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1957 8794 06/15/1957 7865 07/06/1957 5358 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/27/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 1060 06/01/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/02/1962 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/02/1962											1299
1956 05/07/1956 1766 05/11/1956 1722 05/11/1956 1626 06/11/1956 1172 06/14/1956 1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1957 8794 06/15/1957 7865 07/06/1957 5358 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 06/02/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4330 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/07/1961 4518 06/06/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097											1132
1957 06/09/1957 9404 06/11/1957 8794 06/15/1957 7866 07/06/1957 5358 09/01/1957 1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 1050 06/01/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/07/1961 4818 06/06/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963											1155 942
1958 05/14/1958 12590 05/17/1958 12047 05/23/1958 11493 06/14/1958 9129 06/22/1958 1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 1050 06/11/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5033 05/07/1961 4518 06/06/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097 05/15/1963 1515 06/04/1963											4360
1959 08/26/1959 2539 05/20/1959 1822 05/20/1959 1625 06/05/1959 1050 06/01/1959 1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/07/1961 4518 06/06/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097 05/15/1963 1515 06/04/1963											5434
1960 04/13/1960 6034 04/16/1960 5336 04/24/1960 4833 05/22/1960 3299 06/27/1960 1961 05/04/1961 5695 05/07/1961 5053 05/07/1961 4518 06/06/1961 3084 06/28/1961 1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097 05/15/1963 1515 06/04/1963											845
1962 04/22/1962 9023 04/27/1962 8122 05/02/1962 7289 05/28/1962 4879 06/12/1962 1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097 05/15/1963 1515 06/04/1963	1960		6034		5336		4833		3299		2483
1963 04/15/1963 2477 04/16/1963 2289 04/16/1963 2097 05/15/1963 1516 06/04/1963											2002
											3109
	1963	04/15/1963	2477 2353	04/16/1963	2289	04/16/1963	2097	05/15/1963 06/10/1964	1515 1293	06/04/1963	1115 939
	1904	00/10/1904	2353	03/19/1964	2238	03/25/1904	1964	00/10/1964	1293	00/17/1904	939
Extract Volume-Duration Data					Extrac	t Volume-Dura	tion Data				
Plot Plot											

Figure B-72. Volume-Duration Data Table for Test Example 10.

Once the data has been extracted, the user must choose to perform an Analytical or Graphical analysis. In this example, an analytical analysis was performed. Shown in Figure B-73 is the **Settings** tab for the analytical analysis. As shown, the distribution selected for this example is LogPearsonIII. The **Skew** option was set to **Use Station Skew** and the **Do Not Compute Excepted Probability** option was selected.

🛓 Volume-D	Ouration Frequency -	RIO GRANDE AT	ALBUQUERQUE	UNREGULAT	ED FLOW				
Name: Description: Data Set:	RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQU Unregulated Volume-Duration A Rio Grande at Alubquerque UNF								
	1Documents and Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES								
Log Transform Distribution: LogPearsonIII Expected Prot	♥ pablity Curve	Skew • Use Station • Use Weigh • Use Regio	ted Skew						
	Expected Prob. Curve	Duration	Reg. Skev 1 7 15 60 120		R.Skew MSE				
Compute	Plot Duration Data Plot Analytical Curve	Plot Graphical Curve View	Report 🕘 Print	ОК	Cancel	Apply			

Figure B-73. Settings Tab Shown for Test Example 10.

Press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete**. Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab within the analytical analysis. The results table should look Figure B-74. The top portion of the results table contains the percent chance exceedance for all durations (the report contains confidence limits). The bottom portion of the results table contains the statistics for all duration.

Name:	RIO GRA	NDE AT ALBUQUERQUE	UNREGULATED FLOW T	EST 10					
Description:	Unregula	ted Volume-Duration Ana	lysis Rio Grande at Albuq	uerque					
Data Set:	Rio Gran	de at Alubquerque UNRE	GULATED		~				
DSS File Name: 1Documents and Settings\q0hecmjfMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES									
Report File: ULATED FLOW TEST 10/RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10									
General Option	s Duratio	n Table Analytical Grap	ohical						
Settings Tabu	lar Results	Plot Statistics							
Volum	e-Duration	Frequency Curves for RIC	GRANDE AT ALBUQUER	RQUE UNREGULATED FL	.OW TEST 10, Average Da	ily FLOW in CFS			
Percent						·			
Chance		1	7	15	60	120			
Exceeda 0.1	nce	33513.9	29283.5	26730.5	23341.8	15340.2			
0.1		30589.9	26911.6	20730.3	20884.7	13712.6			
0.5		26689.7	23679.9	21577.4	17722.5	11640.5			
1.0			21161.7	19263.4	15399.3	10133.0			
2.0		20716.6	18579.3	16891.9	13137.9	8676.4			
5.0		16714.0	15060.7	13664.2	10244.3	6824.7			
10.0		13641.4	12307.4	11142.4	8124.3	5473.2			
20.0		10497.1	9447.3	8527.8	6050.8	4150.1			
50.0		6044.8	5344.1	4791.2	3296.4	2373.3			
80.0		3248.0	2768.6	2461.1	1692.8	1304.5			
90.0		2281.5	1892.8	1673.9	1166.3	938.9			
95.0		1678.6 909.0	1355.9 690.9	1193.6 602.4	846.5	709.5			
Statistic		909.0	690.9 7	602.4 15	449.0	410.8			
Mean		3.760	3.701	3.653	3.500	3.363			
Standard		0.305	0.320	0.324	0.330	0.299			
Station S		-0.418	-0.506	-0.509	-0.330	-0.244			
Regional S									
Weighted :									
· · · ·	opted Skew -0.418 -0.506 -0.509 -0.330 -0.								
#Year		61	61	61	61	61			
# Zero/Mis	sing	4	4	4	4	4			
	Plot	Plot	Plot						
	Duratio	n Analytical	Graphical						
Compute	Data	Curve	Curve View Re	eport 🛛 🖨 Print	ОК	Cancel Apply			

Figure B-74. Tabular Results Tab for Test Example 10.

As shown in Figure B-75, the **Plot** tab contains a graph of the systematic data and the computed frequency curves. Notice how some of the frequency curves look like they might cross if the lines were extended. The **Statistics** tab can be used to modify the computed statistics to ensure that the frequency curves are consistent.

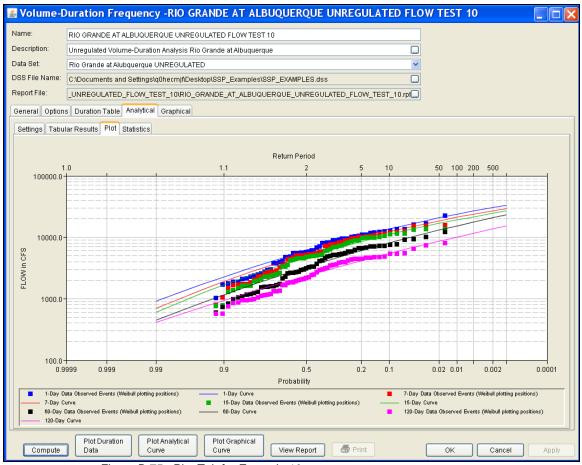


Figure B-75. Plot Tab for Example 10.

For this example, the standard deviation and the adopted skew values were modified to make sure the volume-duration frequency curves were consistent. As shown in Figure B-76, the check boxes next to mean, standard deviation, and adopted skew were checked and then user-adjusted statistics were entered into the table for all durations. The **Compute** button must be pressed after adjusted statistics have been entered in order for the program to recompute the frequency curves using the user-adjusted statistics. Figure B-77 shows the **Plot** tab after the user-adjusted statistics were entered on the **Statistics** tab. Results on the **Tabular Results** tab will also update when user-adjusted statistics are entered on the **Statistics** tab.

	RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10 Unregulated Volume-Duration Analysis Rio Grande at Albuguergue									
escription:	Unregul	ated Volume	Duration .	Analysis R	io Grand	e at Albuqu	ierque			
)ata Set:	Rio Grai	nde at Alubqu	ierque UN	IREGULAT	ED				✓	
SS File Name:	:\Docum	ents and Set	tings\q0ha	ecmjf\My D	ocument	s\SSP Proj	ects\SSP_Example	s\SSP_EXAMPLE	s	
eport File:	ULATED	FLOW TES	3T 10\RIC	GRAND	E AT AL	BUQUERQ	UE UNREGULATE	ED FLOW TEST	1	
Report File: ULATED_FLOW_TEST_101RIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST_11										
				Japincar						
Settings Tab	ular Result	ts Plot Stat	iistics							
-0.20] <u>-</u>			
-0.30		•					Log Frans Distributio	sformation: On	earsonIII	
à -0.40						•	X-axis Par	2	Y-axis Paramet	er
ة -0.50				-	•	•	Mean		Skew	•·· •
-0.60		•]			
-0.60 3.35	3.4 3	.45 3.5	3.55 3 Mean	.6 3.65	3.7	3.75 3	.8	U	pdate Plot	
		.45 3.5 e Statistics		.6 3.65	3.7	3.75 3]	15		120
3.35 Mean	Sampl			.6 3.65		3.760	7 3.701	15 3.653	60 3.500	120
3.35 Mean Standard Dev.	Sampl			.6 3.65		3.760 0.305	7 3.701 0.320	15 3.653 0.324	60 3.500 0.330	120 3.363 0.299
3.35 Mean	Sampl			.6 3.65		3.760	7 3.701	15 3.653	60 3.500	120
3.35 Mean Standard Dev. Station Skew	Sampl			.6 3.65		3.760 0.305 -0.418	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509	60 3.500 0.330 -0.330	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244
3.35 Mean Standard Dev. Station Skew	Sampl	e Statistics		.6 3.65		3.760 0.305 -0.418	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509	60 3.500 0.330 -0.330	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244
3.35 Mean Standard Dev. Station Skew Adopted Skew Use	Sampl	e Statistics Ad Str Mean	Mean justed itistics		1	3.760 0.305 -0.418 -0.418 3.76	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506 -0.506 7 7 3.701	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509 -0.509 15 3.653	60 3,500 0,330 -0,330 -0,330 60 3,5	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244 -0.244 120 3.363
3.35 Mean Standard Dev Station Skew Adopted Skew Use	Sampl	e Statistics Ad Sta Mean Standard De	Mean justed itistics		1	3.760 0.305 -0.418 -0.418 -0.418 3.76 0.33	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506 -0.506 7 7 3.701 0.32	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509 -0.509 15 3.653 0.315	60 3.500 0.330 -0.330 -0.330 60 3.5 0.31	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244 -0.244 120 3.363 0.3
3.35 Mean Standard Dev. Station Skew Adopted Skew Use	Sampl	e Statistics Ad Str Mean	Mean justed itistics		1	3.760 0.305 -0.418 -0.418 3.76	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506 -0.506 7 7 3.701	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509 -0.509 15 3.653	60 3,500 0,330 -0,330 -0,330 60 3,5	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244 -0.244 120 3.363
3.35 Mean Standard Dev Station Skew Adopted Skew Use	Sampl	e Statistics Ad Sta Mean Standard De	Mean justed itistics		1	3.760 0.305 -0.418 -0.418 -0.418 3.76 0.33	7 3.701 0.320 -0.506 -0.506 7 7 3.701 0.32	15 3.653 0.324 -0.509 -0.509 15 3.653 0.315	60 3.500 0.330 -0.330 -0.330 60 3.5 0.31	120 3.363 0.299 -0.244 -0.244 120 3.363 0.3

Figure B-76. Statistics Tab for Test Example 10.

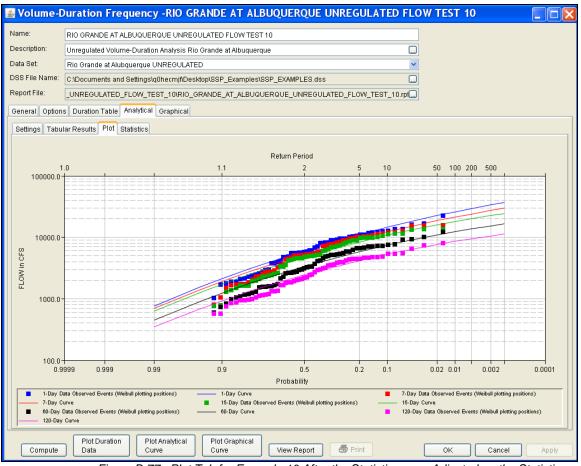


Figure B-77. Plot Tab for Example 10 After the Statistics were Adjusted on the Statistics Tab.

In addition to the Tabular Results and Plot tabs, graphical plots can be opened by selecting the **Plot Duration Data** or **Plot Analytical Curve** buttons at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-78.

Appendix B Example Data Sets

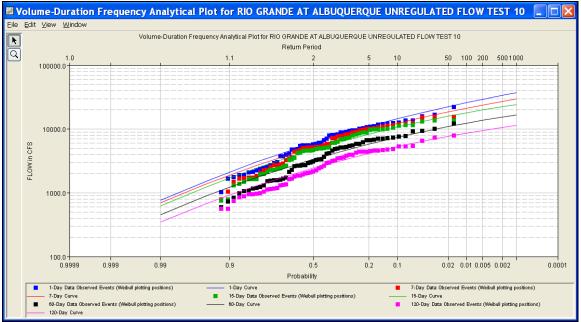


Figure B-78. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 10.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-79 is the report file for test example 10.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

RIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST_10.rpt
Eile <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch F <u>o</u> rmat
File: 210_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST_10/RIO_GRANDE_AT_ALBUQUERQUE_UNREGULATED_FLOW_TEST
Volume-Duration Analysis 25 Jun 2008 04:03 PM
Input Data
Analysis Name: RIO GRANDE AT ALBUQUERQUE UNREGULATED FLOW TEST 10 Description: Unregulated Volume-Duration Analysis Rio Grande at Albuquerque
Data Set Name: Rio Grande at Alubquerque UNREGULATED DSS File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss DSS Pathname: //UNREG_ALBUQUERQUE/FLOW/01JAN1953/1DAY/CALC/
Project Path: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples Report File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\VolumeFrequencyAna Result File Name: C:\Documents and Settings\qOhecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\VolumeFrequencyAna
Analyze Maximums
Analysis Year: Calendar Year
Record Start Date: 26 Apr 1941 Record End Date: 30 Sep 2002
User-Specified Durations Duration: 1 day Duration: 7 days Duration: 15 days Duration: 60 days Duration: 120 days
Plotting Position Type: Weibull
Probability Distribution Type: Pearson Type III Use Log Transform
Upper Confidence Level: 0.05 Lower Confidence Level: 0.95
User-Specified Frequencies Frequency: 0.1 Frequency: 0.2 Frequency: 0.5 Frequency: 1.0 Frequency: 2.0 Frequency: 5.0 Frequency: 10.0 Frequency: 20.0 Frequency: 50.0
Frequency: 30.0

Figure B-79. Report File for Test Example 10.

Example 11: Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis, Minimum Flows

This example demonstrates how to create a low flow Volume-Duration Frequency analysis. The data for this example was downloaded from the USGS. It is comprised of daily average flow for the Chattahoochee River at Cornelia, Georgia. Drought conditions were occurring in the region at the time of this analysis. Among other things, a low flow analysis can be used to determine the severity of a drought. The period of record for this example is from 1957 to 2007. To view the data, right-click on the data record labeled "CHATTAHOOCHEE **RIVER-CORNELIA, GA-FLOW**" in the study explorer and then select **Plot**. The data will appear as shown in Figure B-80.

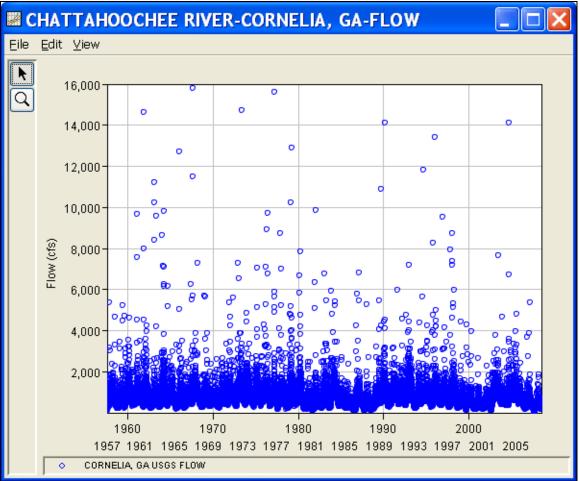


Figure B-80. Plot of Daily Average Flow for Example 11.

A Volume-Duration Frequency analysis has been developed for this example. To open the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor for test example 11, either double-click on the analysis labeled **LOW FLOW VOLUME-DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11** from the study explorer, or from the **Analysis** menu select open, then select **LOW FLOW VOLUME-DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11** from the list of available analyses. When test 11 is opened, the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor will appear as shown in Figure B-81.

🛓 Volume-D	Juration Frequency -	LOW FLOW VOLUME DUR	ATION ANALYSIS TEST 11 📃 🗖 🔀					
Name: Description: Data Set: DSS File Name: Report File: General Option	LOW FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11 This example shows how to perform a low flow analysis using HEC-SSP CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER-CORNELIA, GA-FLOW ocuments and Settings\q0hecmjftMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.ds: JME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_111LOW_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_11.rpt s Duration Table Analytical Graphical Plotting Position							
 Use Log Ti Do not use Maximum or Mi Analyze Ma Analyze Mi Year Specificat Water Year 	ransform 9 Log Transform Inimum Analysis Iximums Inimums	Plotting Position Weibull (A and B = 0) Median (A and B = 0.3) Hazen (A and B = 0.5) Other (Specify A, B) Plotting position computed using formula (m-A)/(n+1-A-B) Where: m=rank, 1=largest N=Number of Years A,B=Constants A: B:	End Points DSS Range is 31JUL1957 - 22JUN2008 start date end date season To define a subset of the year season start: season end: NOTE: season must be within a year, as defined in the Year Specification					
Compute	Plot Duration Data Plot Analytical Curve	Plot Graphical Curve View Report	Print OK Cancel Apply					

Figure B-81. Volume-Duration Frequency Analysis Editor for Test Example 11.

Shown in Figure B-81 are the general settings that were used to perform this frequency analysis. For this analysis, the **Use Log Transform** option was selected, the **Weibull** plotting position method was selected, **Analyze Minimums** was selected, and the **Calendar Year** option was selected. The Calendar Year option was selected because low flows are possible in late September, early November. Starting the year on January 1 minimizes the possibility of using the same low flow event in multiple years. An end date of 31 December 2007 was entered in the **Time Window Modification**. This end date was specified because not all the data for the summer of 2008 was available at the time of the analysis.

Shown in Figure B-82 is the Volume-Duration Frequency analysis editor with the **Options Tab** selected. Features on this tab include an option to override the default **Flow-duration** values, an option to override the default **Frequency Ordinates**, and **Output Labeling**.

🛓 Vo	olume-[Duration Frequency -LOW FLOW VOLUME DUR	AT	ON ANALYSIS TEST 11			
Name		LOW FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11					
Descr	ription:	This example shows how to perform a low flow analysis using HEC-SSP					
Data S	Bet:	CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER-CORNELIA, GA-FLOW		✓			
DSS F	ile Name:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf\My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_	Exam	nples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss			
Repor	rt File:	W_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_11\LOW_FLOW_VO	LUME	_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_			
Gene	ral Option	S Duration Table Analytical Graphical					
	w Durations Change or uration in d	add to default values		User Specified Frequency Ordinates	Output L Data Na DSS dat		
		1		0.5		nge label FLOW	
		7		1.0		it	
		60		5.0) DSS Dat	ta Unitis CFS	
		90		10.0		nge label CFS	
				50.0			
				90.0	1		
				95.0			
	Compute	Plot Duration Plot Analytical Plot Graphical Urve View	v Rep	ort 🖉 Print	ок	Cancel A	pply

Figure B-82. Options Tab Shown for Test Example 11.

Once all of the General and Optional settings are set or selected, the user can extract the volume-duration data. Select the **Duration Data** tab and press the **Extract Volume-Duration Data** button at the bottom of the table. The table should then fill with the flow-duration values, as shown in Figure B-83.

lame:	LOW FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11										
Description: This example shows how to perform a low flow analysis using HEC-SSP											
)ata Set:		•	ER-CORNELI		.,				~		
									×		
)SS File Name:	C:\Docume	ents and Setti	ngs\q0hecmjf	\My Documen	ts\SSP Project	is\SSP_Exam	ples\SSP_EX/	AMPLES.dss			
Report File:	W_FLOW	_VOLUME_D	URATION_AN	ALYSIS_TEST	_11\LOW_FLO	DW_VOLUME	_DURATION_	ANALYSIS_TI	EST_'		
General Option	ns Duration	Table Analy	tical Graphic	al							
					Volume-Dur	ation Data					
Year			Lov	vest Mean Val	lue for Duration	n, Average Da	aily FLOW in Cl	FS			
rear	1		7		30)	60	0	91)	
	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	Date	FLOW	
1958	2/13/1958	202	12/26/1958	266	12/21/1958	299	12/26/1958	307	12/26/1958	333	^
	08/30/1959	222	08/30/1959	306	08/30/1959	383		498	09/06/1959	556	
	07/17/1960	325	07/19/1960	428	12/10/1960	467	12/31/1960	508	12/31/1960	572	
	1/12/1961	270	10/29/1961	368	11/12/1961	379		414	12/09/1961	444	
	0/28/1962	198	11/08/1962	259	11/08/1962	282		328	11/17/1962	353	
	0/20/1963	244	10/21/1963	288	11/04/1963	305		338	11/22/1963	372	
	09/27/1964	300	09/28/1964	338	09/29/1964	415		483	09/28/1964	513	
	09/26/1965		12/24/1965	277	09/29/1965	304		349	12/31/1965	358	
	09/11/1966	200	09/12/1966	267	10/17/1966		10/17/1966	351	10/17/1966	385	
	08/19/1967	380	08/19/1967	477	04/23/1967	576		678	05/31/1967	720	
	09/15/1968	245	08/30/1968	297	09/15/1968	352		364	11/07/1968	372	
	10/19/1969	296	10/30/1969	366	10/31/1969	425		511	12/25/1969	543	
	10/04/1970	229	10/08/1970	262		307		344	10/28/1970	405	
	10/31/1971	363	10/13/1971	437	10/21/1971	494			11/23/1971	578	
	10/15/1972	290	09/16/1972	345	09/29/1972	399		421	11/02/1972	473	
	10/27/1973	372	10/27/1973	444	11/18/1973	453		501	11/20/1973	556	
1974 11/08/1974 278 11/11/1974 372 11/16/1974 408 11/18/1974 442 12/07/1974 487											
Extract Volume-Duration Data											
	Plot D	uration	Plot Analytic	al Plot	Graphical		ort 👼				

Figure B-83. Volume-Duration Data Table for Example 11.

Once the data has been extracted, the user must choose to perform an Analytical or Graphical analysis. In this example, an analytical analysis was performed. Shown in Figure B-84 is the **Settings** tab for the analytical analysis. As shown, the distribution selected for this example is LogPearsonIII. The **Skew** option was set to **Use Station Skew** and the **Do Not Compute Excepted Probability** option was selected.

🛓 Volume-D	Juration Frequency -LO	W FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 11	
Name:	LOW FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANA	LYSIS TEST 11	
Description:	This example shows how to perform a	low flow analysis using HEC-SSP	
Data Set:	CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER-CORNELI.	a, ga-Flow	
DSS File Name:	C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmjf	My Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss 🛛 🛄	
Report File:	W_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_AN	ALYSIS_TEST_111LOW_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_	
General Option:	s Duration Table Analytical Graphic	al	
Settings Tabul	ar Results Plot Statistics		
Log Transform	ation: On	Skew	
Distribution:		Our Station Skew	
LogPearsonIII	¥	O Use Weighted Skew	
Expected Prob	pablity Curve	O Use Regional Skew	
🔿 Compute	Expected Prob. Curve	Duration Reg. Skew R.Skew MS	
💿 Do Not Co	ompute Expected Prob. Curve	1	
		7 30	
		60	
		90	
Compute	Plot Duration Plot Analytic: Data Curve	al PlotGraphical Curve View Report SPrint OK	Cancel Apply

Figure B-84. Settings Tab Shown for Test Example 11.

Press the **Compute** button to perform the analysis. Once the computations have been completed, a message window will pop-up stating **Compute Complete.** Close this window and then select the **Tabular Results** tab within the analytical analysis. The results table should look Figure B-85. The top portion of the results table contains the percent chance exceedance for all durations (the report contains confidence limits). The bottom portion of the results table contains the statistics for all duration.

🛓 Volume-Dura	tion Frequency -LOW	FLOW VOLUME DUR	ATION ANALYSIS T	EST 11							
Name: LOW	FLOW VOLUME DURATION ANALYS	IS TEST 11									
Description: This	example shows how to perform a low	v flow analysis using HEC-SSP									
	TTAHOOCHEE RIVER-CORNELIA, G			<u> </u>							
DSS File Name: C:Documents and Settingslq0hecmjfMy DocumentsISSP ProjectsISSP_ExamplesISSP_EXAMPLES.dss											
Report File:)W_F	Report File: JW_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_11/LOW_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_1										
General Options Du	General Options Duration Table Analytical Graphical										
Settings Tabular Res	Settings Tabular Results Plot Statistics										
	Volume-Duration Frequency	Curves for LOW FLOW VOLUME	DURATION ANALYSIS TEST 1	1, Average Daily FLOW in CFS	3						
Percent											
Chance	1	7	30	60	90						
Exceedance											
99.0	470.			703.1	775.1						
95.0	404. 367.		529.1 492.7	621.2 572.5	678.8						
80.0	307.			510.6	554.8						
50.0	236.			389.0	423.3						
20.0	161.	4 208.6	243.5	274.8	302.2						
10.0	128.			221.8	246.3						
5.0	104.			182.7	205.0						
2.0	80.			144.0	163.8						
1.0	67.			121.4	139.7						
0.5	56.			103.0 83.5	119.9 98.6						
Statistics		5 50.9 1 7		60	90.0						
Mean	2.35			2.567	2.606						
Standard Dev				0.165	0,161						
Station Skew				-0.849	-0.764						
Regional Skev	N										
Weighted Skev											
Adopted Skew				-0.849	-0.764						
# Years # Zero/Missin(5	0 50 0 0		50 0	50						
	Plot Duration Plot Analytical Data Curve	Plot Graphical Curve View	w Report 🖉 Print								

Figure B-85. Tabular Results Tab for Test Example 11.

As shown in Figure B-86, the **Plot** tab contains a graph of the systematic data and the computed frequency curves. Notice how some of the frequency curves look like they might cross if the lines were extended. The **Statistics** tab can be used to modify the computed statistics to ensure that the frequency curves are consistent.

Note: the volume-duration frequency analysis will identify low and high outliers using guidelines in Bulletin 17B; however, the program will not remove outliers and recompute the statistics.

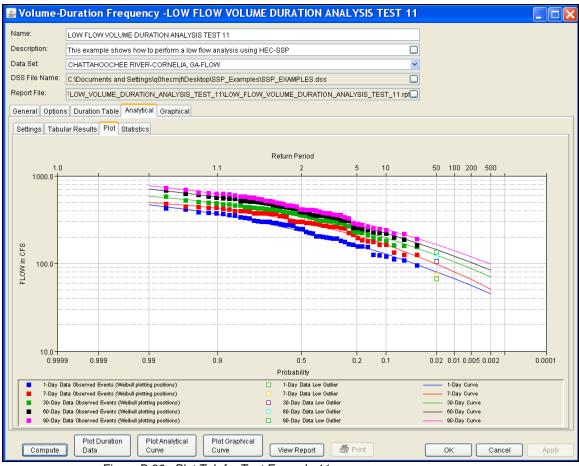


Figure B-86. Plot Tab for Test Example 11.

For this example, the standard deviation and the adopted skew were modified to make sure the volume-duration frequency curves were consistent. As shown in Figure B-87, the check boxes next to mean, standard deviation, and adopted skew were checked and then useradjusted statistics were entered into the table for all durations. The **Compute** button must be pressed after adjusted statistics have been entered in order for the program to recompute the frequency curves using the user-adjusted statistics. Figure B-88 shows the **Plot** tab after the user-adjusted statistics were entered on the **Statistics** tab. Results in the **Tabular Results** table will also update when useradjusted statistics are entered on the **Statistics** tab.

🛃 Volume	-Duration Frequency -L	OW FLOW VOLUME	DURATION ANALYSI	S TEST 11*							
Name:	LOW FLOW VOLUME DURATION	NALYSIS TEST 11									
Description:	This example shows how to perfo	m a low flow analysis using HE	C-SSP								
Data Set:	CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER-CORN	ELIA. GA-FLOW		~							
DSS File Name		C:\Documents and Settings\q0hecmiftMy Documents\SSP Projects\SSP_Examples\SSP_EXAMPLES.dss									
Report File:	C.DUCUMENTS and Settings (Queerin) why Ducuments as Projects SP_EXAMPLES as FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_11LOW_FLOW_VOLUME_DURATION_ANALYSIS_TEST_11.rp[
	ons Duration Table Analytical Gra	phical									
Settings Tak	oular Results Plot Statistics										
0.180											
			Log Trans	formation: On							
⇒ 0.175 - ≏			Distributio	n: LogPearsonIII							
5 0.175 - 0 0.170 - 0 0.170 - 0 0.165 -		•	X-axis Para	meter Y-axis	s Parameter						
ਲੋਂ 0.165 -		•	Mean	Stan	dard Dev. 💌						
0.160 -			•	Update Plot							
2.35	2.4 2.45	2.5 2.55 2.6	3 2.65								
		an									
Sample Stat		7	30	60	90						
Mean Standard Dev	2.351	2.445		2.567	2.606						
Station Skew				-0.849	-0.764						
Adopted Skev				-0.849	-0.764						
Use Adju Stati	istics	7	30	60	90						
🗹 Mean		2.445		2.567	2.606						
Stand				0.165	0.16						
Adopted -0.9 -0.88 -0.86 -0.84 -0.82											
Compute	Plot Duration Data Curve	ytical Plot Graphical Curve	View Report 🖉 Print	ОК	Cancel Apply						

Figure B-87. Statistics Tab for Test Example 11.

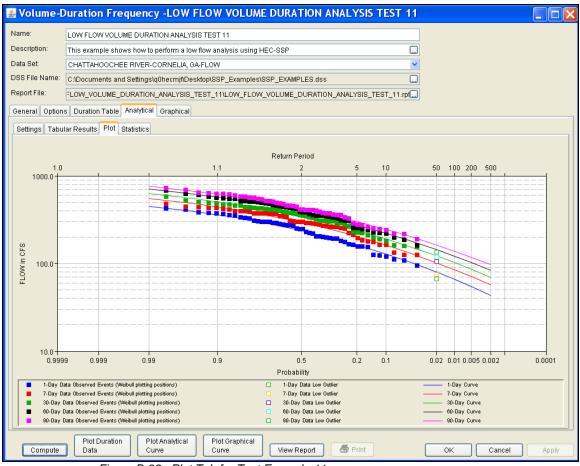


Figure B-88. Plot Tab for Test Example 11.

In addition to the Tabular Results and Plot tabs, graphical plots can be opened by selecting the **Plot Duration Data** or **Plot Analytical Curve** buttons at the bottom of the analysis window. A plot of the results for this test example is shown in Figure B-89.

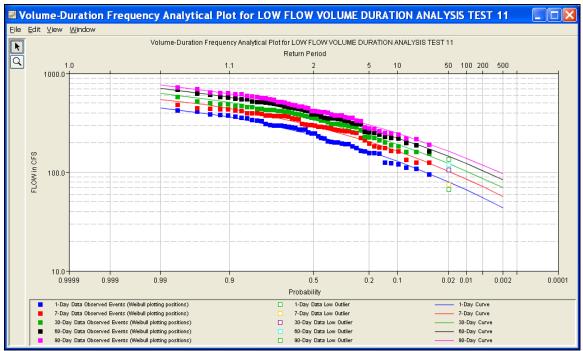


Figure B-89. Plot of the Frequency Curve Results for Test Example 11.

The tabular and graphical results can be sent to the printer or the windows clipboard for transfer into another piece of software. To print the tabular results, select **Print** from the bottom of the analysis window. To send the tabular results to the windows clipboard, highlight the data you want to send to the clipboard and then press the Control-C key sequence. To print the graphical results, first bring up the graphical plot and then select **Print** from the **File** menu. To send the graphic to the windows clipboard, select **Copy to Clipboard** from the **File** menu.

In addition to the tabular and graphical results, there is a report file that shows the order in which the calculations were performed. To review the report file, press the **View Report** button at the bottom of the analysis window. When this button is selected a text viewer will open the report file and display it on the screen. Shown in Figure B-90 is the report file for test example 11.

The report file contains a listing of the input data, preliminary results, outlier and historical data tests, additional calculations needed, and the final frequency curve results. Different types and amounts of information will show up in the report file depending on the data and the options that have been selected for the analysis.

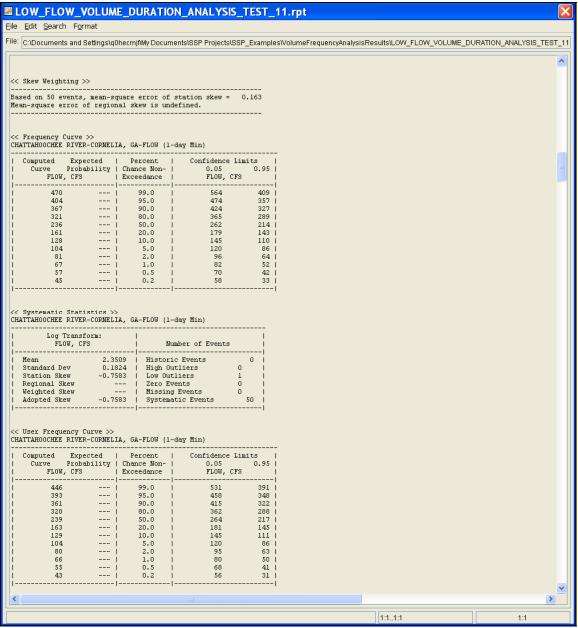


Figure B-90. Report File for Test Example 11.

APPENDIX C

Customizing Plots

The graphic customizing capabilities within HEC-SSP are very powerful, but are also somewhat complex to use. The software used in developing the plots in HEC-SSP is the same code that was used for developing graphics in HEC-DSSVue and several other HEC software programs. This appendix documents how to customize plots in a generic manner. The example plots in this section are from HEC-DSSVue, not HEC-SSP. Figure C-1 shows a sample plot illustrating raw and revised data for stage and flow at a location called Beech Creek Station.

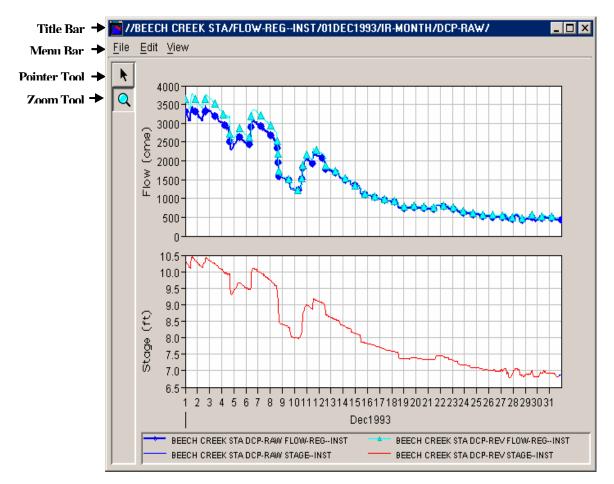


Figure C-1. Plot Window

With the **Pointer Tool**, you can access shortcut menus that allow you to customize features of your plots using the plot window's editing tools. The following sections discuss these tools in detail. The **Zoom**

Tool Allows you to view data closely at a specific time. To zoom in, select the Zoom Tool then "draw" a rectangle around the section of the plot you wish to enlarge. To zoom out, right-click anywhere in the display area using the Zoom Tool.

If you wish to keep the plot window on top of your desktop so you can view it while working in other windows, you can select Always on Top from the **View** menu. A check mark indicates this option is active.

Customizing Plots: Overview

Plot properties editors allow you to configure default properties for plots as well as customize individual plots. Figure C-2 shows the features of plots you can configure.

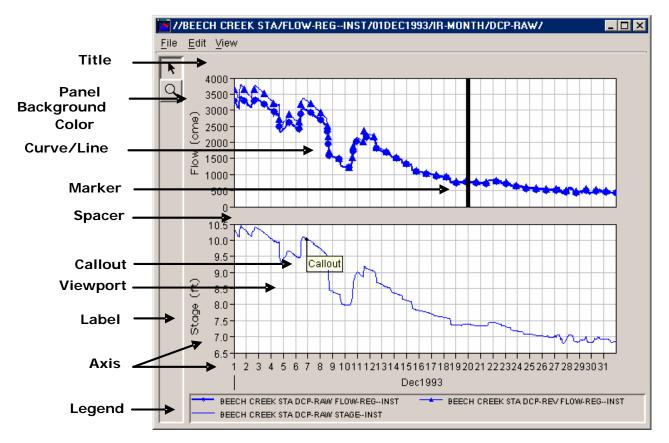


Figure C-2. Configurable Features of Plots

Title: Optionally, you can add a title to the plot display.

Panel Background Color: You can specify the background color of the plot window (light grey is the default).

Curve/Line Properties: You can choose the line and point styles, add labels, and specify symbols to indicate quality.

Marker: You can add markers on the X and Y axes and customize the appearance of these markers.

Spacer: You can specify the distance between viewports, between a viewport and the legend, and the width of side margins.

Callout: You can add descriptive callouts at specific points along a line.

Viewport: You can customize the border around the viewport, the background color and pattern, and the appearance of gridlines. You can also specify the number, size, and content of viewports.

Label: You can add borders and backgrounds to axis and legend labels.

Axis: You can specify either a linear or log axis type, specify the axis scale, and customize tic marks.

Legend: You can add titles to the plot legend and specify whether the legend appears below or to the right of the plot.

Using Plot Editors

Several different editing interfaces allow you to either set defaults for all plots or specify properties of individual plots. Figure C-3 shows three examples: the Default Plot Properties Editor, the Plot Properties Editor, and the Viewport Properties Editor.

wport Title Grids Label	s Axis Marker Lines Legend Misc.	1		
None	© None			
Custom	C Custom			
Color: black	VAXEMANN(P)/PRECIP-II	IST/01NOV1993/IR-MONTH/DCP-REV/ Proper	rties 🗙	
Style:	Select Viewport. Viewport (1,1)		
Weight:		is Curves Marker Lines Legend Misc.		
			1	
	Border	Background		
	© None	© None		
	© Custom	C Custom		
ample	Color: black	Edit Viewport Properties		
	Style:	Patterns Gridlines		
	Weight:	Border	Background	
		C None	None	
		Custom	C Custom	
		Color: black	Color:	blue
	Sample	Style:	Pattern:	
		Weight:	-	
			-	
		Sample		

Figure C-3. Examples of Plot Properties Editors

As Figure C-3 illustrates, the editors can look almost identical to each other. Therefore, it is necessary for you to understand what the editors do and how to access the correct editor for your purpose.

Setting Defaults vs. Customizing Individual Plots

Plot editors and tools fall into two categories in terms of function: either they allow you to specify defaults for all plots you create, or they allow you to customize individual plots.

Across these two functional categories, the plot editors and tools either allow you to edit a variety of plot properties, or they can be specialized editors that allow you to edit a single property.

To configure the default appearance of all plots, you need to use the Default **Plot Properties Editor** and **Default Line Style Options Editor**. All settings you specify in these editors will apply to all new plots you open. You can access these editors only from the **Edit** menu of plots.

To customize individual plots, you can use the **Plot Properties Editor** and the **Configure Plot Editor**, both accessed from the **Edit** menu of a plot window. Also, using right-click shortcut menus, you can access specialized editors for individual plot features. The **Viewport Properties Editor** is an example of a specialized editor. Additionally, once you have customized an individual plot, you can export its settings as a **Template** that you can apply to other plots. To create a template based upon a plot, you will use the **Export Properties** option in the **File** menu of the plot window.

Likewise, you can import Templates to apply previously defined properties to an individual plot. To apply a template to a new plot, you will use the **Import Properties** option in the **File** menu of the new plot window.

Accessing Editors

You can access properties editors from **shortcut menus** (Figure C-4) and from the **Edit** menu in the plot window (Figure C-5).

Γ		G2d L	abel			
	Edit Properties					
		2800-				

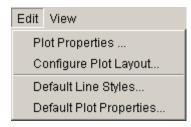
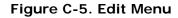


Figure C-4. Shortcut Menu



You will use these menus according to whether you are defining properties for an individual plot or setting default properties for all plots you create.

Use **shortcut menus** to edit specific components of an individual plot. For example, if you want to edit axis label properties on a plot, rightclick on the axis label to access the shortcut menu for the label (Figure C-4), then select the **Edit Properties** command for the label.

Use the **Edit** menu of a plot window to access the **Plot Properties Editor**, **Default Line Style Options Editor**, **Default Plot Properties Editor**, and **Configure Plot Editor**. These editors, discussed below, allow you to edit a variety of plot properties.

Recognizing Plot Editors and Tools

Following is an overview of the editing tools that allow you to customize plots. Later sections provide more detailed instructions on editing specific plot properties using these tools.

Plot Properties Editor

The **Plot Properties Editor** (Figure C-6) is accessed from the **Edit** menu of a plot, and allows you to configure multiple display properties of an individual plot, including the Curves, Axis, the plot Title, Gridlines, border and background Patterns of the viewport, Marker Lines, Legend, and properties of the plot window panel.

🞽 //BEECH CREEK STA/FLOW-REGINST/01DEC1993/IR-MONTH/DCP 🔀							
Select Viewport: Viewport (1,1)							
Curves Axis Title Gridlines Patterns Marker Lines Legend Misc.							
Major X Grid	Major Y Grid						
C None	C None						
Custom	Custom						
Color: 📃 light gray 💌	Color: 📃 light gray 💌						
Style:	Style:						
Weight:	Weight:						
Minor X Grid	Minor Y Grid						
None	None						
C Custom	C Custom						
Color: 📃 light gray 💌	Color: 📃 light gray 💌						
Style:	Style:						
Weight: Weight:							
c	K Apply Cancel						

Figure C-6. Plot Properties Editor

When you customize properties of a plot using the Plot Properties Editor, your changes apply only to that individual plot unless you export the plot's properties.

To access the Plot Properties Editor, from the **Edit** menu, choose **Plot Properties**.

Individual Plot Property Editors

When you want to edit a specific property of a plot without launching the Plot Properties Editor, you can use individual plot property editors instead. These individual plot property editors correspond to the tabs of the Plot Properties Editor.

To access an individual plot property editor, right-click on the element you want to edit, and then select **Edit Properties** from the shortcut menu.

For example, if you right-click inside the gridded plot area, called the viewport, you will see the Viewport shortcut menu (Figure C-7). When you choose Edit Properties, the Viewport Properties Editor will open (Figure C-8).

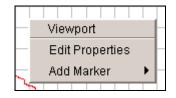


Figure C-7. Viewport Shortcut Menu

The **Viewport Properties Editor** lets you edit only properties associated with the viewport, using the same Patterns and Gridlines tabs as appear in the Plot Properties Editor.

Edit Viewport Properties	Σ
Border O None O Custom Color: black V Style: Veight: Veight: Veight:	Background None Custom Color: Pattern:
Sample	< Apply Cancel

Figure C-8. Viewport Properties Editor

Other individual properties editors are the **Title Properties Editor**, **Axis Properties Editor**, **Curve Properties Editor**, **Label Properties**

Editor, Marker Properties Editor, Legend Properties Editor, and the Spacer Properties Editor.

The only plot property you cannot edit using an individual property editor is the color of the plot window panel.

Configure Plot Editor

The **Configure Plot Editor** (Figure C-9) is accessed from the **Edit** menu of a plot and allows you to customize the layout of an individual plot. You can add and remove axes and add, remove, arrange the order of, and set the weight of viewports in the plot window.

Configure Plot	×
<u>P</u> lot <u>E</u> dit	
Selected Data Sets	
Viewport (1,1) (50%) Left Y Axis(cfs) BEECH CREEK STA DCP-RAW FLOW-REGINST BEECH CREEK STA DCP-REV FLOW-REGINST Viewport (2,1) (50%) Left Y Axis(ft) BEECH CREEK STA DCP-RAW STAGEINST BEECH CREEK STA DCP-REV STAGEINST	
OK Apply Can	cel

Figure C-9. Configure Plot Editor

When you customize the layout of a plot using the Configure Plot Editor, your changes apply only to that individual plot unless you export the plot's properties.

To access the Configure Plot Editor, from the **Edit** menu click **Configure Plot Layout**.

Default Line Style Options Editor

With the **Default Line Style Options** editor (Figure C-10), you can specify the default line and fill styles, as well as labels, used across all plots for specific parameters.

🚡 Default Line Style Options							
File							
Line Styles				_	Line Label Defaults		
Name	Parameter	Туре	Line Numb	Line/Fill		Line C None	Point
Elev	Elev	ALL 💌	1 -		^	Custom	C Custom
Elev	Elev	ALL 🔽	2.			Color: darkgreen 💌	Style:
Elev	Elev	ALL 🔽	3.			Style:	Line Color: 🗾 darkgreen 🖃
Elev	Elev	ALL 💌	4 •			Weight:	Fill Color: darkgreen 💌
Elev	Elev	ALL 💌	5.				Size: 8
Elev	Elev	ALL 💌	6 -			Fill: None Below Above	C Automatic Symbol Drawing
Elev	Elev	ALL 💌	7.			Fill Color: darkgreen 💌	C Draw Symbols on Data Points
Elev	Elev	ALL 🔻	8 -			Fill Pattern:	Skip
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL 💌	1 -				
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL 💌	2.			Type: 🔿 Stepped 💿 Linear	Offset
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL 💌	3.			Interpolate between missing values	C Draw Symbols at Specified Interval
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL 💌	4 -			Missing Value Symbols	Interval
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL 🔻	5.			None	Offset
Flow	Flow	ALL 🔽	1.			○ Custom	,
Flow	Flow	ALL 🔻	2.			Style:	
Flow	Flow	ALL 💌	3 -			Style: Style: Line Color: red Fill Color: red	
Flow	Flow	ALL 💌	4 -			Fill Color: 🗾 red 💌	Sample
Flow	Flow	ALL 💌	5.			Size: 8	
Flow	Flow	ALL 🔻	6.		▼		
Opened C1Documents and Settings\Charley.CEWRC-HEC1defaultLineStyles.config Modified							

Figure C-10. Default Line Style Options Editor

To access the Default Line Style Options Editor, from the Edit menu, choose Default Line Styles.

Default Plot Properties Editor

The **Default Plot Properties Editor** (Figure C-11) allows you to configure the default display properties of all plots you create. Properties you can configure include the border and background of the Viewport, the Title, Grid lines, Labels, Axis, Marker Lines, Legend, and miscellaneous properties of the plot window panel.

Default Plot Properties	×
Viewport Title Grids Labels Axis Marker	Lines Legend Misc.
Border Custom Color: black Style: Weight:	Background None Color: Pattern:
Sample	
	OK Apply Cancel

Figure C-11. Default Plot Properties Editor

When you customize plot properties using the Default Plot Properties Editor, your changes apply to all plots you create.

To access the Default Plot Properties Editor, from the **Edit** menu, click **Default Plot Properties**.

Customizing Plot Titles

You can add titles to individual plots and configure default properties for all plot titles.

To add or edit a title on an individual plot, you can either:

• From the **Edit** menu, choose **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Title tab.

Or

• Right-click in the blank area above the plot (below the menu bar) with the Pointer

Tool , and then select **Edit Properties** from the shortcut menu (Figure C-12). The Title Properties Editor will open.

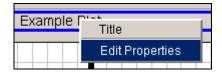


Figure C-12. Shortcut Menu-Edit Properties

To specify the appearance of titles for all of your plots, from the **Edit** menu, click **Default Plot Properties**, then select the Title tab of the Default Plot Properties editor.

Whether you are using the Plot Properties Editor, the specialized Title Properties Editor, or the Default Plot Properties Editor, the worksheet for editing plot title properties is the same.

Figure C-13 shows the Title Properties Editor. This editor contains the same fields as the Title tab of the Plot Properties Editor and the Default Plot Properties Editor.

Edit Title Properties	×
C None	
Custom	
Title	Border
Title: Example Plot	C None
	 Custom
	Color: blue
	Style:
	Weight:
Alignment: Center	Background
Size: 14	© None
	C Custom
Sample	Color: blue
Sample Text	Pattern:
	OK Apply Cancel

Figure C-13. Edit Title Properties

To specify a title for the plot, select Custom. In the Title panel, type the title you want in the Title box. From the Alignment list, select the alignment for the plot title. Your choices are Center, Left, or Right. From the Size list, select the text size for the title. The Sample box provides a preview of your plot title. The Border group allows you to add a border around the title. You can specify the Color, line Style, and line Weight. The Background group lets you add a background Color and/or Pattern behind your plot title. Click Apply to save your changes and continue adjusting the appearance of the title. Click OK when you are finished.

Customizing Curves

You can customize line and point styles, add labels, and specify symbols to indicate data quality in your plots. Additionally, you can specify the parameter-based default curve styles used across all plots.

There are three different ways to edit plot curves, depending on whether you wish to customize one or more curves in an individual plot or specify defaults for all plots.

Customizing Curves in Individual Plots

To customize all curves in an individual plot, from the **Edit** menu, choose **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Curves tab.

To customize a specific curve in an individual plot, right-click on the line or curve you wish to edit

with the Pointer Tool then select **Edit Properties** from the shortcut menu (Figure C-14). The Edit Curve Properties Editor will open.

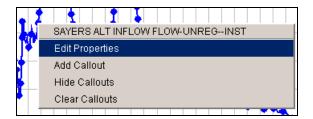


Figure C-14. Shortcut Menu--Curve Properties

The Curves tab of the Plot Properties Editor and the Edit Curve Properties Editor are nearly identical with two exceptions:

First, at the top of the Curves tab of the Plot Properties Editor, there is a list of all curves contained in the plot. In contrast, when you open the Edit Curve Properties Editor, it deals only with the curve you selected when you launched the editor; therefore, there is no list of curves.

Second, the Curves tab of the Plot Properties Editor has a Remove Line button, whereas the Edit Curve Properties Editor does not.

Despite these differences, both the Edit Curve Properties Editor and the Curves tab of the Plot Properties Editor allow you to edit Style, Label, and Quality Symbols. (You can edit Quality Symbols only if the plot has quality set for its data.)

Specifying Parameter-Based Default Curve Styles

To specify parameter-based default curve styles for all of your plots, from the Edit menu, click Default Line Styles. The Default Line Styles Options Editor gives you a way to edit line styles from the Line Styles box (Figure C-15). You can specify the default, parameter-based curve styles used for all plots.

Line Styles						
Name	Parameter	Туре	9	Line Number	Line/Fill	
Elev	Elev	ALL	•	3		
Elev	Elev	ALL	▼	4		
Elev	Elev	ALL	▼	5		
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL	▼	1		
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL	•	2		
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL		3	<u> Δ </u>	
Elev-Zone	Elev	ALL	•	4		
Flow	Flow	ALL	•	1		
Flow	Flow	ALL	•	2		-

Figure C-15. Default Line Style Options Editor: Detail of Line Styles Box

The Line Styles box displays typical data types with default line and fill styles predefined.

You can edit all of these fields, change default line and fill styles for existing types, and add new data types to the list. At this time, there is no delete option.

Name and Parameter

To edit an existing name or parameter, highlight it, and then enter the new name or parameter. The name corresponds to the "C" part of HEC-DSS pathnames. The parameter associates data sets to be plotted in the same viewport. For example, FLOW-IN and FLOW-OUT are different "C" parts, but both are FLOW data sets and are to be plotted in the same viewport.

Туре

To change the data type associated with a Name and Parameter, click the down-arrow and select from the list.

Line Number

The Line Number column indicates the number of lines associated with a data type. See Adding New Data Styles below.

Line/Fill

The Line/Fill property determines how curves associated with a particular name/parameter/type combination will appear in all plots. To specify the Line/Fill, select the row, and then customize the Line and Point properties.

Adding New Data Styles

To add a new data type:

From the **File** menu of the **Default Line Style Options Editor**, choose **New**. The New Data Type dialog box will open (Figure C-16).

Select a parameter from the Parameter list.

Enter a name in the Name box.

From the Type list, select the data type.

In the Number of Lines box, enter the number of curves you want to add for this new data type.

If you want to reverse the Yaxis, select Y Axis Reversed.

🕌 New Data Type	e 🗙
<u>P</u> arameter:	%
<u>N</u> ame:	
<u>T</u> ype:	All
Number of Lines:	
	🗌 Y Axis Reversed
ОК	Cancel

Figure C-16. New Data Type Dialog Box

Click OK to close the dialog box.

The Line Styles box will now display the new data type you have added, repeated as many times as you specified in the Number of Lines box (reflected in the Line Number column). You can customize the new data types as described above. To save your changes, from the **File** menu, click **Save**. To close the Default Line Styles Options Editor, from the **File** menu, click **Close**.

Specifying Line and Point Styles of Curves

Figure C-17 shows the curve Line and Point Style worksheet. This worksheet is available from the Curves tabs of the Edit Curve Properties Editor, the Plot Properties Editor, and the Default Line Styles Options Editor.

Edit Curve Properties	
Style Label Quality Symbols	
Line	Point
O None	○ None
⊙ Custom	⊙ Custom
Color: blue	Style:
Style:	Line Color: blue
Weight:	Fill Color: blue
Fill: 💿 None 🔿 Below 🔿 Above	Size: 8
	Automatic Symbol Drawing
Fill Color: blue	O Draw Symbols on Data Points
Fill Pattern:	Skip
Type: 🔿 Stepped 💿 Linear	Offset
Interpolate for missing values	O Draw Symbols at Specified Interval
Missing Value Symbols	Interval
⊙ None	Offset
◯ Custom	
Style: 🔷 💌	
Line Color: 📃 red 💌	
Fill Color: red 💌	Sample
Size: 8	•
	OK Apply Cancel

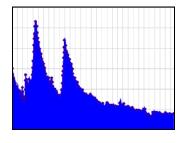
Figure C-17. Curve Line and Point Style Editing Interface

The Style tab has three main groups, Line, Point, and Missing Value Symbols which allow you to customize line and point styles, and a symbol that can be shown for missing values. Beneath the Point group, the Sample box provides a preview of the way your line and point choices will look.

To define line styles for curves:

- 1. In the Line group, click Custom.
- 2. Select the color, style, and weight you want for the line.

- You can display lines with fill above or below, or without fill. Figure C-18 shows a plot with line fill below, whereas Figure C-19 shows the same plot without line fill.
- 4. Select if you want the curve drawn in a stair-stepped style, or linear with a line drawn directly between each point.
- 5. Select if you want a line drawn to interpolate where there are missing values.



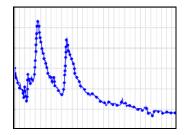
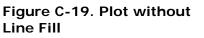


Figure C-18. Plot with Line Fill



To define point styles for curves:

- 1. In the Point group, click Custom.
- Choose the Style, Line Color, and Fill Color you want. The Line Color is the "border" around the point symbol, whereas the Fill Color is the color inside the point symbol. Figure C-20 shows an example of a dark line color and a light fill color.
- 3. In the Size box, specify the size of the point (in pixels) either by selecting a size from the list or by typing in a number from 1-45.

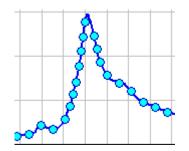


Figure C-20 Example Line and Fill Colors

- 4. Automatic Symbol Drawing allows the plot to compute how to draw the points so they do not overlap. As you zoom in the plot will draw more points because you are increasing the distance between points. This will continue until all points on the curve are drawn.
- 5. Draw Symbols on Data Points allows you to specify how to draw the points so they don't overlap. If you set the Skip box to one (1), then it will draw one point, skip the next, then draw the third, etc. The Offset box allows you to say how many points on the curve to initially skip before drawing points.

To define missing value symbols for curves:

- 1. In the Missing Value Symbol group, click Custom.
- 2. Choose the Style, Line Color, and Fill Color you want. The Line Color is the "border" around the point symbol, whereas the Fill Color is the color inside the point symbol.
- 3. In the Size box, specify the size of the point (in pixels) either by selecting a size from the list or by typing in a number from 1-45.
- 4. This will place the selected symbol on each missing value.

Customizing Curve Labels

Figure C-21 shows the curve Label worksheet, available from the Curves tabs of the Edit Curve Properties Editor, the Plot Properties Editor, and the Default Line Styles Options Editor. This worksheet allows you to customize curve labels.

Line Label	Defaults
Label	
O None	
Custom	
Label Text:	
Alignment:	Left
Position:	Above
Sample	
Sample Text	

Figure C-21. Curve Label Editing Interface

To customize curve labels:

- 1. Select Custom.
- 2. Enter the text you want to appear in the curve label in the Label Text box.

- 3. In the Alignment list, click Left, Center, or Right to select the alignment of the curve label.
- 4. To set the position of the label, from the Position list, click Above, Center, or Below.

The Sample box provides a preview of the way your labels will look.

Customizing Curve Quality Symbols

Figure C-22 shows the curve Quality Symbols worksheet, available from the Curves tabs of the Edit Curve Properties Editor, the Plot Properties Editor, and the Default Line Styles Options Editor. This worksheet allows you to customize curves for plots that have quality set for their data.

🞽 Edit Curve Properties		×
Style Label Quality Symbols		
O None		
Custom		
Valid	Questionable	_
Style:	Style: X	
Line Color: blue	Line Color: black 🗸	
Fill Color: blue 💌	Fill Color: vellow 🕑	
Size:	Size: 8	
Rejected	Missing	
Style: 🔷 💌	Style: 🔻 💌	
Line Color: 🗾 red 💌	Line Color: 📃 green 🕑	
Fill Color: 🗾 red 💌	Fill Color: green 💌	
Size:	Size: 8	
		
	OK Apply Canc	el
L		

Figure C-22. Curve Quality Symbols Editing Interface

To customize quality symbols:

- 1. Choose Custom.
- 2. Select a symbol Style, Line Color, Fill Color, and Size for each quality of data.

Customizing Viewport Properties

Viewports are the gridded areas in the plot window that contain plot curves. You can customize the border around the viewport, the background color and pattern, and the appearance of gridlines.

Customizing Viewport Borders and Background

To customize the borders and backgrounds of viewports in an individual plot, you can either:

From the **Edit** menu, click **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Patterns tab.

Or

Right-click in a blank area inside the

viewport with the Pointer Tool , and then select Edit Properties from the shortcut menu (Figure C-23). When the Viewport Properties Editor opens, select the Patterns tab.

To specify the default border and background of viewports for all of your

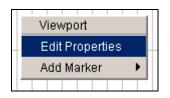


Figure C-23. Shortcut Menu--Viewport Properties

plots, from the Edit menu, click Default Plot Properties. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Viewport tab.

Figure C-24 shows the Edit Viewport Properties Editor with the Patterns tab selected. This worksheet, accessed from the shortcut menu, contains the same items as the Patterns tab of the Plot Properties Editor and the Viewport tab of the Default Plot Properties Editor.

Edit Viewport Properties		×
Patterns Gridlines		
Border © None © Custom	Background None Custom	
Color: black v Style: v Weight: v	Color: Pattern:	blue 💌
Sample		
Ok	C Apply	Cancel

Figure C-24. Viewport Properties Editor--Patterns Tab

The Patterns (or Viewport) tab has two main groups, Border and Background, which allow you to customize border and background of the viewport, respectively. Beneath the Border group, the Sample box provides a preview of the way the viewport border and background will look.

- 1. Select Custom in the Border group and choose the Color, Style, and Weight for the border you want to appear around the plot viewport.
- 2. Select Custom in the Background group and choose the Color and Pattern you want for the background.

Click Apply to save your changes and continue adjusting the appearance of the border and background. Click OK when you are finished.

Customizing Viewport Gridlines

To customize gridlines of viewports in an individual plot, you can either:

From the **Edit** menu, click **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Gridlines tab.

Or

Right-click in a blank area inside the viewport with the Pointer Tool

And then select Edit Properties from the shortcut menu (Figure C-25). When the Viewport Properties Editor opens, select the Gridlines tab.

To specify viewport gridlines for all of your plots, from the **Edit** menu, select **Default Plot Properties**. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Grids tab.

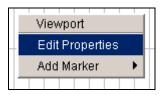


Figure C-25. Shortcut Menu--Viewport Properties

Figure C-26 shows the Viewport Properties Editor with the Gridlines tab selected. This worksheet, accessed from the shortcut menu, contains the same items as the Gridlines tab of the Plot Properties Editor and the Grids tab of the Default Plot Properties Editor.

By default, the plot viewport displays gridlines only for the Major X Grid and Major Y Grid. The default color is light gray. To change the appearance of Major X and Y gridlines, select Custom and make your selections for Color, Style, and Weight.

By default, the Minor X Grid and Minor Y Grid are set to None and do not display in the plot viewport. If you want to display gridlines for the Minor X Grid and Minor Y Grid, select Custom and make your selections for Color, Style, and Weight.

Click Apply to view your changes without closing the editor. Click OK when you are finished.

Edit Viewport Properties	X
Patterns Gridlines	
Major X Grid	Major Y Grid
C None	C None
 Custom 	Custom
Color: 🗾 light gray 💌	Color: 📃 light gray 💌
Style:	Style:
Weight:	Weight:
Minor X Grid	Minor Y Grid
None	None
C Custom	C Custom
Color: 📃 light gray 💌	Color: 📃 light gray 💌
Style:	Style:
Weight:	Weight:
01	< Apply Cancel

Figure C-26. Viewport Properties Editor--Gridlines Tab

Adding and Customizing Marker Lines

You can add marker lines on your plot's X and Y axes and customize the appearance of these markers.

Adding Markers

To add a marker:

Right-click on the location in the plot where you want the marker to appear.

From the Viewport shortcut menu (Figure C-27), point to Add Marker, and then click either On X-Axis or On Y-Axis.

The marker will now appear in the plot.

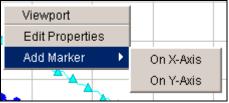


Figure C-27. Shortcut Menu: Add Marker

Deleting Markers

To delete a marker line in a plot, right click

on it with the Pointer Tool \mathbf{N} , and then click Delete from the Marker Line shortcut menu (Figure C-28).

	Marker Line
4	Edit Properties
	Delete

Figure C-28. Shortcut Menu—Marker Line Properties

Customizing Markers

To edit the properties of a marker in an individual plot, you can either:

From the **Edit** menu, click **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Marker tab. This worksheet is available only if a marker exists in the plot. Choose the marker you want to edit from the Marker Lines list.

Or

With the Pointer Tool , right-click on the marker you want to edit. From the Marker Line shortcut menu, select Edit Properties (Figure C-28). The Edit Marker Line Properties Editor will open.

To specify the default appearance of markers for all of your plots, from the **Edit** menu, click **Default Plot Properties**. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Marker Lines tab.

The interfaces for the specialized Edit Marker Line Editor and the Default Plot Properties Editor are very similar. However, the Plot Properties Editor interface differs in two ways. First, the Marker worksheet is available only if a marker exists in the current plot. Second, at the top of the editing panel there is a Marker Lines list containing all markers that exist in the current plot.

You can edit the line style and label of a marker using two editing tabs. Figure C-29 shows the Edit Marker Line Properties Editor with the Style worksheet selected, while Figure C-30 shows the Label/Value worksheet. The Marker Line tabs in the Plot Properties Editor and the Default Plot Properties Editor share the same two worksheets.

Edit Marker Line Properties	🔛 Edit Marker Line Properties 🛛 🗙
Style Label/Value	Style Label/Value
Line	Label
C None	C None
Custom	Custom
Color: black 💌	Label Text:
Style:	Alignment: Left
Weight:	Position: Above
O Fill None	
Fill Above	
C Fill Below	
Fill Color: 📃 yellow 💌	Value
Fill Pattern:	Date 21Dec1993 Time 1708
Sample	Sample
	Sample Text
OK Apply Cancel	OK Apply Cancel

Figure C-29. Marker Line Properties Editor—Style Tab



To edit the line style for markers:

- 1. Select the Style tab.
- 2. Choose Custom.
- 3. Select the Color, Style, and Weight for the marker line.
- You can display marker lines with fill Above or Below, or without fill. Figure C-31 shows a plot with line Fill Above and a hatched pattern selected.

The Sample box provides a preview of the way the marker line will look.

Click Apply to save your changes without closing the editor.

To add a label to a marker line:

- 1. Select the Label/Value tab.
- 2. Choose Custom.

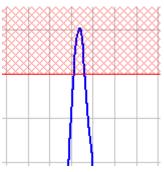


Figure C-31. Marker Line with Fill Above

- 3. In the Label Text box, enter the text you want to appear in the label.
- 4. From the Alignment list, select the justification of the label--Left, Center, or Right.
- 5. To set the position of the label, from the Position list, select either Above, Center, or Below.
- 6. For the Date value, enter the date in the format DDMMYYYY (e.g., 21Dec1993). You can also click the button to access the Calendar Tool (Figure C-32) to select the date.
- For the Time value, enter the time in 24-hour military format (e.g., for 5:08 pm, enter "1708").

The Sample box provides a preview of the way the marker line will look.

Click Apply to save and view your changes without closing the editor. Click OK when you are finished editing marker line properties.



Figure C-32. Calendar Tool

Editing Callouts

You can add descriptive callouts at specific points along a curve (Figure C-33). To do this:

Right-click on the location on the curve where you want the callout to appear.

From the shortcut menu (Figure C-34), point to Add Callout.

In the Add Callout dialog box (Figure C-35), enter the text you want to appear in the callout, and then click OK.

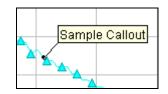


Figure C-33. Callout

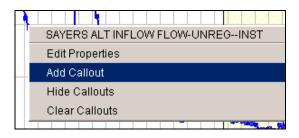


Figure C-34. Shortcut Menu: Add Callout

To hide all callouts in a plot, right-click on a curve in the plot. From the shortcut menu,

click Hide Callouts.

Once you have hidden callouts, Hide Callouts in the shortcut menu changes to Show Callouts, allowing you to return callouts to the plot display.



Figure C-35 Add Callout Dialog Box

To permanently

remove all callouts from the plot, right-click on a curve in the plot to access the shortcut menu, then click Clear Callouts.

Customizing Axes

You can choose either a linear or log axis type, specify the axis scale, modify tic marks, and customize axis labels. Probability plots are generated for paired data sets with a type of "PROB", and cannot be changed without changing the data type.

Changing Axis Type

By default, plots display using a linear scale (Linear Axis), in which the axis increases and decreases by x. You can also use the log scale, which allows you to view curves that grow exponentially in a near straight line because the axis increases or decreases by the log (x). For example, you might wish to use the log scale when the axis has evenly-spaced major tics with values of 1,10,100,1000, and so on, such as in a performance history plot showing many years of data.

To change the axis type of an individual plot, right-click on an axis. From the Axis Tics shortcut menu, point to Set Axis Type, and then select the axis type from the submenu (Figure C-36). Depending on the axis type, you can click either Log Axis or Linear Axis.

Axis Tics		
Edit Properties		
Set Axis Type	≯	Log Axis

Figure C-36. Shortcut Menu -Set Axis Type

Specifying Axis Scale

You can specify the axis scale and tic interval for individual plots. To do this, you can either:

From the **Edit** menu, click **Plot Properties**. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the **Axis tab**. From the Axis worksheet, select the axis you want to edit from the Axis list. Once you have this set, click the Scale tab to access the Scale worksheet.

Or

Right-click on the axis with the Pointer

Tool . From the Axis Tics shortcut menu (Figure C-37), click Edit Properties. When the Edit Axis Properties Editor opens, choose the Scale tab.



Figure C-37. Shortcut Menu—Axis Tics

Figure C-38 shows the Plot Properties

Editor with the Axis tab selected and the Scale worksheet open. The Axis worksheets of the Plot Properties Editor and the Default Plot Properties Editor are nearly identical, except for the Axis list on the Plot Properties Editor. The Scale and Tics sub-worksheets are available in all three editors.

🛣 //BEECH CREEK STA	/FLOW-REGINST/01DEC1993/IR-MONTH/DCP	×
Select Viewport: Viewp	ort (1,1)	~
Curves Axis Title G	ridlines Patterns Marker Lines Legend Misc.	
Axis: Y1		~
Scale Label Tics		
Auto		
🗹 Maximum:	110	
Minimum:	10	
View Maximum:	110	
View Minimum:	10	
Major Tic Interval:	10	
Minor Tic Interval:	2	
🔲 Reverse (Invert) Ax	is	
Switch X and Y Axis	3	
	OK Apply Cancel	

Figure C-38. Plot Properties Editor--Scale Worksheet

With the Scale worksheet, you can specify the range of the scale, the amount of the scale that is visible, and the tic intervals.

If the Auto box is checked, the plot will automatically select the scale. Otherwise, as you zoom in and out of the plot, its view values change while the minimum and maximum scale range values remain fixed:

- Maximum: enter the value of the maximum range of the scale.
- Minimum: enter the value of the minimum range of the scale.
- **View Maximum**: enter the maximum visible range of the scale.
- View Minimum: enter the minimum visible range of the scale.

Tic intervals are the distances between tics on the axis scale:

- **Major Tic Interval**: specify the distance between each major tic.
- **Minor Tic Interval**: specify a value less than or equal to the major tic value.

You can also choose to reverse the axis and invert the data by selecting Reverse (Invert) Axis. If the data set is paired, you can switch the X and Y axis, so what is plotted on the X axis becomes plotted on the Y axis instead.

Click **Apply** to save and view your changes without closing the editor.

Click **OK** to save your changes and close the editor.

Modifying Tic Marks

You can modify the color of tic marks, choose whether or not major and minor tic marks display, and specify whether labels display.

To modify tic marks in an individual plot, you can either:

• From the Edit menu, click Plot Properties. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Axis tab. From the Axis worksheet, select the axis you want to edit from the Axis list. Once you have this set, choose the Tics tab to set tic marks.

Or

• Right-click on the axis with the Pointer Tool . From the Axis Tics shortcut menu (Figure C-37), click Edit Properties. When the Edit Axis Properties Editor opens, choose the Tics tab.

To specify default settings for axis tics in all of your plots, click Default Plot Properties from the plot Edit menu. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Axis tab, then the Tics tab.

Figure C-39 shows the Tics worksheet of the Edit Axis Properties Editor. The Tics worksheet is nearly identical on the Edit Axis Properties Editor, Plot Properties Editor, and Default Plot Properties Editor. However, at the top of the Plot Properties Editor is an Axis list containing all of the axes available for editing in the current plot. In the Plot Properties Editor, you must choose an axis to edit before you can make any changes.

By default, plot axes display major tic marks with labels. To turn off

these options, click to clear the Use major tick marks and Use tick mark labels check boxes.

You can also select Use minor tic marks.

To change tic color, select the color you want from the Tic Color list.

Click Apply to save and view changes without closing the editor.

Click OK to save your changes and close the editor.

🔛 Edit Axis Properties 🛛 🗙
Scale Tics
Tick Marks
✓ Use major tick marks
Use minor tick marks
✓ Use tick mark labels
Tic Color black
OK Apply Cancel

Figure C-39. Axis Properties Editor--Tics Tab

Customizing Axis Labels

You can add borders and backgrounds to axis labels.

To customize axis labels in an individual plot, you can either:

• From the Edit menu, click Plot Properties. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Axis tab. On the Axis worksheet, select the axis you want to edit from the Axis list. Once you have this set, select the Label tab to set axis label properties.

Or

Right-click on the axis label with the Pointer Tool . From the G2d Label shortcut menu (Figure C-40), click Edit Properties. The Edit Label Properties Editor will open.

To specify default settings for axis labels in all of your plots, select Default Plot Properties from the plot Edit menu. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Axis tab, then the Label tab.

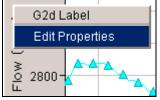


Figure C-40. G2d Label Shortcut Menu

Figure C-41 shows the Edit Label Properties Editor. The same worksheet is available on the Label tabs of the Plot Properties Editor and Default Plot Properties Editor, with one difference. The Plot Properties Editor has an Axis list containing all of the axes available for editing in the current plot.

🔁 Edit Label Properties	×
Border	Background
None	None
C Custom	C Custom
Color: 📃 blue 🔽	Color: 🗾 blue 🔽
Style:	Pattern:
Weight:	
Sample	
ОК	Apply Cancel

Figure C-41. Label Properties Editor

The Label worksheet has two groups, Border and Background, which allow you to customize border and background of the label, respectively. Beneath the Border group, the Sample box provides a preview of the label.

To add a border around the axis label, choose Custom in the Border group, and then select the Color, Style, and Weight for the borderline.

To add a background to the axis label, choose Custom in the Background group, and then select a Color and Pattern.

Click Apply to save and view your changes without closing the editor. Click OK when you are finished editing axis label properties.

Customizing Legends

As Figure C-42 illustrates, you can add titles to the top of plot legends and add text and graphics to the right and left sides. You can also specify whether the legend appears below or to the right of the plot.

R	Legend Title		
Renovo	RENOVO DCP-REV PRECIP-INST SAYERS DCP-REV PRECIP-INST	Waterville	
Unionville	UNIONMLLE DCP-REV PRECIPINST WATERMLLE DCP-REV PRECIPINST		

Figure C-42. Customizing Legends

To add legend labels to an individual plot, you can either:

• From the Edit menu, click Plot Properties. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Legend tab.

Or

• Right-click in a blank area inside the legend panel of the plot with the

Pointer Tool . From the Legend Panel shortcut menu (Figure C-43), click Edit Properties. The Edit Legend Properties Editor will open. Legend Panel Move To Right Edit Properties

Figure C-43. Shortcut Menu -Legend Panel

To specify default settings for all of your plat logands, from the Edit manual click Default Pla

plot legends, from the Edit menu, click Default Plot Properties. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Legend tab.

Whether you are using the Plot Properties Editor, Edit Legend Properties Editor, or Default Plot Properties Editor, the worksheet for editing legend titles is the same.

Figure C-44 shows the Legend Properties Editor. This worksheet, accessed from the shortcut menu, contains the same fields as the Legend worksheets of both the Plot Properties Editor and the Default Plot Properties Editor.

E dit	Legend Properties				X
Leger	nd Title				
Leger	d Title				
_Left E	llock Area	Right	Block	Area	
Icon	d:\\CWMS1.1\DssVue\fish62.gif	lcon	Right	Title	
Text	Renovo	Text	Saye		
	Unionville		Wate:	rville	
	[ОК		Apply	Cancel

Figure C-44. Legend Properties Editor

In the Legend Title box, enter the title you want to appear along the top of the legend box.

In the Left Block Area and Right Block Area groups, you can specify the Icon and Text you want to appear on either side of the legend block.

If you wish to display icons, type the exact paths and filenames of the icon in the Icon field. (The path is the location on your computer.)

Enter any text you want to display in the Text boxes.

Click Apply to view your changes without closing the editor. Click OK to save your changes and close the editor.

Customizing Window Panels

You can customize the color and spacing of the window "panel" in which plots are displayed; you can also choose whether the plot legend displays horizontally along the bottom of the plot panel or vertically along the right side.

To customize panel properties of an individual plot, from the Edit menu, click Plot Properties. When the Plot Properties Editor opens, select the Misc. tab.

To specify panel properties for all of your plots, from the Edit menu, click Default Plot Properties. When the Default Plot Properties Editor opens, choose the Misc. tab.

Whether you are using the Plot Properties Editor or the Default Plot Properties Editor, the Misc. worksheet is the same. Figure C-45 shows the Misc. worksheet of the Default Plot Properties Editor.

Notes and the second se	×
Viewport Title Grids Labels Axis Marker Lines Legend	Misc.
Panel Background Color Default	
Legend Layout	
C Vertical	Horizontal
Horizontal Spacer Size	
None	
C Custom	
Size in pixels 0	
ОК	Apply Cancel

Figure C-45. Default Plot Properties Editor -- Misc. Tab

You can also edit the legend layout and spacer size from individual property editors accessed from shortcut menus, as discussed below.

Customizing the Panel Background Color

To customize the panel background color, click the down arrow beside the Panel Background Color field to select the color you want. There is no individual property editor available for customizing the panel background color.

Customizing the Legend Layout

If you want the plot legend to display horizontally along the bottom of the plot panel, in the Legend Layout group, select Horizontal. If you want the plot legend to display vertically along the right side of the plot panel, select Vertical.

Another way to adjust the position of the legend for an individual plot is to use the Legend Panel shortcut menu (Figure C-46).

To access the Legend Panel shortcut menu, with the pointer tool right-

click on a blank area inside of the legend panel in the plot window panel. If the legend is currently positioned horizontally, you can click Move To Right, which will cause the legend to display vertically. If the legend is currently positioned vertically, you can click Move to Bottom, which will cause the legend to display horizontally.



Figure C-46 Legend Panel Shortcut Menu

Customizing the Horizontal Spacer Size

In the Plot Properties Editor and Default Plot Properties Editor, horizontal spacer size refers to the space between viewports in plots with multiple viewports. In single-viewport plots, it is the "margin" space between the right side of the viewport and the edge of the window panel.

To specify the horizontal spacer size using the Misc. tab of the Plot Properties Editor or Default Plot Properties Editor, in the Horizontal Spacer Size group, select Custom, then either select the pixel size from the list or enter a value less than 50.

You can also use the Spacer shortcut menu (Figure C-47) to customize both horizontal and vertical spacer size for an individual plot.

To access the Spacer shortcut menu, rightclick on a blank space on the plot panel. Click between viewports if you want to adjust vertical spacing between viewports, or to the right of a viewport to adjust horizontal spacing.

to the Menu

Spacer

Edit Properties

From the Spacer shortcut menu, click Edit Properties. The Edit Spacer Properties dialog box will open (Figure C-48).

To specify the spacer size, enter a value less than 50.



-R

Figure C-48. Edit Spacer Properties Dialog Box

Customizing Plot Layout

The Configure Plot Editor (Figure C-49) displays plot components in a "tree" structure and allows you to customize the layout of an individual plot. You can add and remove axes as well as add, remove, arrange the order of, and set the weight of viewports in the plot window panel.

Configure Plot	×
Plot Edit	
Selected Data Sets	
Viewport (1,1) (50%) Left Y Axis(cfs) BEECH CREEK STA DCP-RAW FLOW-REGINST BEECH CREEK STA DCP-REV FLOW-REGINST Viewport (2,1) (50%) Left Y Axis(ft) BEECH CREEK STA DCP-RAW STAGEINST BEECH CREEK STA DCP-REV STAGEINST	
OK Apply Can	cel

Figure C-49. Configure Plot Editor

When you customize the layout of a plot using the Configure Plot Editor, your changes apply only to that individual plot unless you export the plot's properties.

To access the Configure Plot Editor, from the Edit menu, select Configure Plot Layout.

Adding and Removing Viewports

To add a new viewport to a plot, from the Configure Plot Editor's Edit menu click Add Viewport. The new viewport will appear at the bottom of the "tree" in the Selected Data Sets box.

To remove a viewport, you can either:

• Click on the name of the viewport in the Selected Data Sets "tree." From the Edit menu, click Remove Viewport.

Or

 Right-click on the viewport's name in the Selected Data Sets "tree." From the shortcut menu (Figure C-50), click Remove.

BEECH CREEK STA DCP-REV FLO				
🛛 🏧 Viewport	(2.1) (25%)			
Left Y Ax	Viewport (3,1) (25%)			
💀 Viewport	Add Axis			
Left Y Ax	Move Up			
	Move Down			
	Remove			

Figure C-50. Shortcut Menu--Remove Viewport

Setting Viewport Weights

You can customize the relative sizes of viewports in your plots. To do this:

- From the Edit menu of the Configure Plot Layout Editor, click Set Viewport Weights. The Set Plot Viewport Weights dialog box will open.
- In the Set Plot Viewport Weights dialog box (Figure C-51), you can specify the relative size of each viewport as a percentage value, with

🕌 Set Plot Viewport Weights	×
Viewport	Weight(%)
Viewport (1,1) (25%)	25.0
Viewport (2,1) (25%)	25.0
Viewport (3,1) (25%)	25.0
Viewport (4,1) (25%)	25.0
OK Apply	Cancel

Figure C-51. Set Plot Viewport Weights Dialog Box

all of the weights adding up to 100%. Figure C-51 shows four viewports of equal weight at 25% each.

Note that the Set Plot Viewport Weights dialog box offers the same right-click shortcut menu commands as are available in all tables. You can cut, copy, and paste data cells; insert, append, and delete rows; and print and export. For more information, refer to the section on tabular data in the Utilities chapter.

Click Apply to save and view your changes without closing the dialog box. Click OK to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Adding and Removing Axes

By default, viewports have a left Y-axis. You can also add a right Y-axis, remove both the left and right Y-axes, and add a new left Y-axis

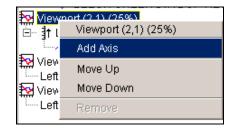
if you have previously removed it. Viewports can have a maximum of two axes, and you cannot remove an axis when a data set is associated with it.

To add an axis to a viewport, you can either:

• Click on the viewport's name in the tree in the Selected Data Sets box. From the Edit menu, choose Add Axis.

Or

 Right-click on the viewport's name in the tree in the Selected Data Sets. From the shortcut menu (Figure C-52), click Add Axis.



The tree now displays another axis for the viewport you selected.

Figure C-52. Shortcut Menu - Add Axis

To remove an axis that has no data associated with it, you can either:

• Click on the name of the axis you wish to remove in the tree in the Selected Data Sets box. From the Edit menu, click Remove Axis.

Or

• Right-click on the axis you wish to remove in the tree in the Selected Data Sets box. From the shortcut menu, click Remove.

The selected axis will no longer display in the tree.

Arranging Viewports and Axes

You can rearrange the vertical order of viewports in a plot window and move axes (with their associated data sets) to different viewports.

To move a viewport or axis,

- 1. From the tree in the Selected Data Sets box, right-click on the name of a viewport or axis you want to move.
- 2. From the shortcut menu, click Move Up or Move Down from the shortcut menu.

3. Either click OK or Apply for the change to take effect in the plot window.

Note that you cannot move individual data sets in the Configure Plot Layout Editor. You can move only the axis with which a data set is associated.

Reversing Axes (Invert Data)

To reverse the direction of an axis so that the data is inverted, rightclick on the name of the axis in the tree. From the shortcut menu, click Reverse. Either click OK or Apply for the change to appear in the plot window.

Exporting and Importing Templates

After you have customized a plot, you can save its settings as a template for use in other plots.

Generally, you will use templates when scripting plots. For example, every day you generate a plot of flow, stage, and precipitation via a script, and then apply a template that has all of the correct formatting, such as viewport placement, size, line colors, and fills. For more information about using templates with scripts, refer to the chapter on Scripting.

To create a template from a plot:

- 1. From the File menu, click Export Properties.
- From the Export Plot Template dialog box (Figure C-53), specify whether you want the template to be available for All Applications or This Watershed only, and then give the template a Name.
- 3. Click OK to save the template and close the dialog box.



Figure C-53. Export Plot Template Dialog Box

To apply (import) a template you have created to another plot currently open:

- 1. From the File menu, click Import Properties.
- In the Import Plot Template dialog box (Figure C-54), specify whether you want to use a template available for All Applications or for This Watershed only.
- A list of available templates will display. Choose the template you want by clicking on its name.
- When you select a template, its name will display in the Name field.

🔛 Import Plot Template 🗙
Availability
All Applications
C This Watershed only
Example Template
Name: Example Template
OK Cancel

Figure C-54. Import Plot Template Dialog Box

 Click OK to apply the template to the current plot and close the dialog box.

Additional Viewing Options for Plots

The File menu of plots (Figure C-55) contains several commands that allow you to view plot data in tabular form, save plots, and copy and paste plots into other applications such as Microsoft Word, Excel, and Visio.

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	
Ţa	abulate	9	
Sa	ave As		
E	(port P	roperties	
Import Properties			
C <u>o</u> py to Clipboard			
Print Ctrl+P			Ctrl+P
Page <u>S</u> etup			
Print Preview			
Print Multiple			
<u>C</u> lose Ctrl+W			

Figure C-55. File Menu

Viewing Data in Tabular Form

To view plot data in tabular form, from the File menu, click Tabulate. A dialog box will open displaying the data in tabular form (Figure C-56).

👹 //SAYERS-FLOOD CONTROL POOL/ELEV-ZONE/20AUG2001/1HOUR/BASETYP0/									
<u>File</u> Edit View									
		SAYERS-FL	SAYERS-CO	SAYERS-INA	SAYERS-FL	SAYERS-PO	SAYERS-PO	SAYERS-PO	
Ordinate	Date / Time	ELEV-ZONE	ELEV-ZONE	ELEV-ZONE	ELEV-ZONE	ELEV	FLOW-IN	FLOW-OUT	
		BASETYP0	BASETYP0	BASETYP0	BASETYP0	BASETYP0	BASETYP0	BASETYP0	
Units		ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	cfs	cfs	
1	20 Aug 01 06:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.75	305.82	151.80	
2	20 Aug 01 07:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.76	305.56	151.80	
3	20 Aug 01 08:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.77	304.93	151.80	
4	20 Aug 01 09:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.78	304.25	151.80	
5	20 Aug 01 10:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.78	303.55	151.80	
6	20 Aug 01 11:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.81	302.86	151.80	
7	20 Aug 01 12:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.82	302.17	148.70	
8	20 Aug 01 13:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.83	301.48	150.15	
9	20 Aug 01 14:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.83	300.80	151.80	
10	20 Aug 01 15:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.85	300.11	261.28	
11	20 Aug 01 16:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.85	299.43	276.55	
12	20 Aug 01 17:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.85	298.75	278.95	
13	20 Aug 01 18:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.85	298.07	278.95	
14	20 Aug 01 19:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.85	297.39	278.95	
15	20 Aug 01 20:	657.00	630.00	590.00	630.90	630.86	296.72	278.95	•

Figure C-56. Data in Tabular Form

For more information about tables, refer to the chapter on Utilities.

Saving Plots

You can save a plot as an image (JPEG), a Windows Metafile (*.wmf), as Portable Network Graphics (*.png), or other formats.

To do this, from the File menu, click Save As. From the Save dialog box (Figure C-57), select the location where you want to save the plot, enter a filename in the File name box, and select the file type you want from the Files of type list, then click Save.

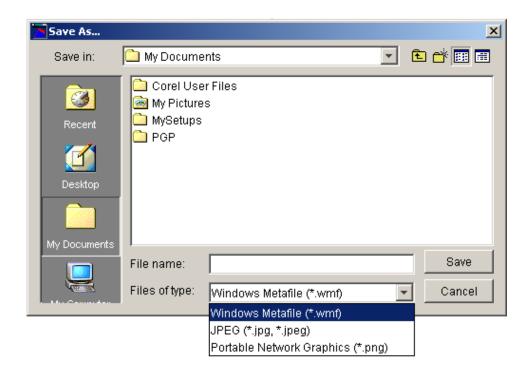


Figure C-57. Save Dialog Box

Copying Plots to the Clipboard

Use Copy to Clipboard from the File menu to copy a plot to the clipboard. You can then paste the plot as an image into another application such as Microsoft Word, Excel, or Visio.

Printing Plots

The Print command, available from the File menu of plots, opens a standard, Windows-style print dialog box.

From the File menu, click Page Setup. The Page Setup dialog box will open (Figure C-58). Here you can set the page Orientation, Page Margins, Page Numbers, and Printer Scale.

Set Margins opens the Printer Margins dialog box (Figure C-59).

🚧 Printer Margins 🛛 🗙				
Тор		1.0	in	
Left		1.0	in	
Bottom		1.0	in	
Right		1.0	in	
	ок	Cancel		

Figure C-59. Printer Margins Dialog Box

Page Setup 🗙						
Orientation • Portrait O Landscape O Reversed						
Margins						
Left: 1.0 in Top: 1.0 in Right: 1.0 in Bottom: 1.0 in						
Additional Options						
Printer Scale Maximum Plotting Area						
C User Defined Scale 1 in Horiz = ft. 1 in Vert = ft.						
OK Cancel						

Figure C-58. Page Setup Dialog Box

To view the plot as it will be printed, from the File menu, click Print Preview. Figure C-60 shows an example.

Finally, the Print Multiple command allows you to print several plots on one page. The Print Multiple dialog box (Figure C-61) shows all of the currently open plots in the Available Plots box. To select plots for printing, double-click on the plots in the Available Plots box and the selected plots will move to the Selected Plots box.

Next, use the slider bars to specify the number of plots you wish to appear horizontally and

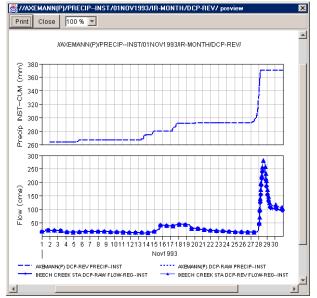


Figure C-60. Example Print Preview of a Plot

vertically on the page. The grid to the right of the sliders reflects your choices.

👹 Print Multiple		×
<u>F</u> ile		
Available Plots	Selected Plots	
Lock Haven LOC	Beech Creek HW	
Milesburg HW		
Spring Creek LOC	*	_
Plots Per Page 4		
Number Across	2	
Number Down	2	
	·	
	Print	Cancel

Figure C-61. Print Multiple Dialog Box

Figure C-62 shows a preview of the plots set up above. From the Print Multiple dialog box, you can also use the Page Setup and Print Preview commands. The two commands are available from the File menu of the Print Multiple dialog box.

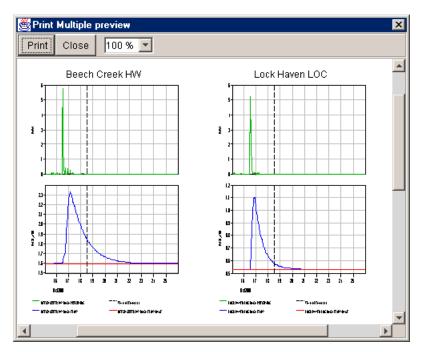


Figure C-62. Print Multiple Preview